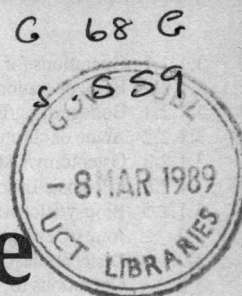


REPUBLIC
OF
SOUTH AFRICA



REPUBLIEK
VAN
SUID-AFRIKA



Government Gazette Staatskoerant

Selling price • Verkoopprys
(GST excluded/AVB uitgesluit)

Registered at the post office as a Newspaper

Local **50c** Plaaslik
Other countries **70c** Buitelands
Post free • Posvry

As 'n Nuusblad by die Poskantoor Geregistreer

Vol. 284

PRETORIA, 22 FEBRUARY 1989
FEBRUARIE

No. 11703

GOVERNMENT NOTICE

DEPARTMENT OF MANPOWER

No. 290

22 February 1989

WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT, 1941 (ACT 30 OF 1941), AS AMENDED

I, Louis van Assen, Workmen's Compensation Commissioner, hereby give notice that, after consultation with the Medical Association of South Africa, and acting under powers vested in me by section 79 of the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1941 (Act 30 of 1941), as amended, I withdraw the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" published in Government Notice R. 2845 of 24 December 1987 and any amendments to such Scale of Fees, and prescribe the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid" inclusive of the General Rules and General Modifiers applicable thereto, appearing in the Schedule to this notice, with effect from 1 March 1989.

The fees appearing in the Schedule are applicable in respect of payments authorised with effect from 1 March 1989 irrespective of the date of accident in respect of which payments are made.

L. VAN ASSEN,

Workmen's Compensation Commissioner.

GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING

DEPARTEMENT VAN MANNEKRAG

No. 290

22 Februarie 1989

ONGEVALLEWET, 1941 (WET 30 VAN 1941) SOOS GEWYSIG

Ek, Louis van Assen, Ongevallekommissaris, maak hierby bekend dat ek, na beraadslaging met die Mediese Vereniging van Suid-Afrika en handelende kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 79 van die Ongevallewet, 1941 (Wet 30 van 1941), soos gewysig, die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling" soos gepubliseer by Goewermenskennisgewing R. 2845 van 24 Desember 1987 en enige wysigings van sodanige Tarief, intrek en die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling", met inbegrip van die Algemene Reëls en Algemene Wysigers wat daarop van toepassing is, en wat in die Bylae van hierdie kennisgewing verskyn, met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1989 voorskryf.

Die tariewe wat in die Bylae voorkom is op betalings wat met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1989 goedgekeur word van toepassing ongeag die datum van die ongeval ten opsigte waarvan betalings gemaak word.

L. VAN ASSEN,

Ongevallekommissaris.

SCHEDULE/BYLAË INDEX/INHOUDSOPGAWE

	Bladsy Page
GENERAL RULES/ALGEMENE REËLS	5
GENERAL MODIFIERS/ALGEMENE WYSIGERS	6
I. CONSULTATIONS/KONSULTASIES	11
II. COST OF MATERIAL/KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL	12
1. Injections and infusions/Inspuitings en infusies	12
2. Intergumentary system/Huidstelsel	12
2.1 Allergy/Allergie	12
2.2 Skin (general)/Vel (algemeen)	12
2.3 Major plastic repairs/Groot plastiese herstel	12
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels	13
2.6 Burns/Brandwonde	13
2.7 Hands/Hande	13
3. Musculoskeletal system/Spier-skelet-stelsel	13
Modifiers/Wysigers	14
3.1 Bones/Bene	14
3.1.1 Fractures/Frakture	14

	Bladsy Page
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures/Operasies vir frakture	15
3.1.2 Bony operations/Benige operasies	15
3.1.2.1 Bonegrafting/Beenoorplanting	15
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis/Akute of kroniese osteomiëlitis	15
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy/Osteotomie	15
3.1.2.4 Exostosis/Eksostose	15
3.1.2.5 Biopsy/Biopsie	15
3.2 Joints/Gewrigte	16
3.2.1 Dislocations/Ontwrigtings	16
3.2.2 Operations for dislocations/Operasies vir ontwrigtings	16
3.2.3 Capsular operations/Kapsulêre operasies	16
3.2.4 Synovectomy/Sinovektomie	16
3.2.5 Arthrodesis/Artrodese	16
3.2.6 Arthroplasty/Artroplastie	16
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints)/Diverse (gewrigte)	17
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture/Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente	17
3.3 Amputations/Amputasies	17
3.3.1 Specific amputations/Spesifieke amputasies	17
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction/Rekonstruksie amputasie	17
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae/Spiere, pees en fasciae	18
3.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoek	18
3.4.2 Decompression operations/Dekompressie operasies	18
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair/Spier en pees herstel	19
3.4.4 Tendon graft/Peesoorplanting	19
3.4.5 Tenolysis/Tenolise	19
3.4.6 Tenodesis/Tenodese	19
3.4.7 Muscle tendon and fascia transfer/Spier, pees en fascia verplanting	19
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening/Spierstropingsoperasies en pees verlenging	19
3.5 Bursae and ganglia/Bursas en ganglion	20
3.6 Miscellaneous/Diverse	20
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis/Verwydering van protese of inwendige hegmiddels	20
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G)/Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie)	20
3.8 Specific areas/Spesifieke areas	20
3.8.1 Toes/Tone	20
3.8.2 Big toe/Groottoe	21
3.8.3 Reinplantations/Herinplantings	21
3.8.4 Hands: (Note—skin: See integumentary system)/Hande: (Let wel—vel: Kyk huidstelsel)	21
3.8.5 Spine/Werwelkolom	21
3.9 Facial bone procedures/Gesigsbeenprosedures	22
4. Respiratory system/Asemhalingstelsel	22
4.1 Nose and sinuses/Neus en sinusse	22
4.3 Larynx/Larinks	23
Modifier/Wysiger	23
4.4 Bronchial procedures/Bronchiale prosedures	23
4.5 Pleura/Pleura	24
4.6 Pulmonary procedures/Longprosedures	24
4.6.1 Surgical/Chirurgies	24
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests/Longfunksietoetse	24
4.6.3 Intensive respiratory therapy/Intensiewe asemhalingsterapie	25
Modifier and rules/Wysiger en reëls	25
5. Mediastinal procedures/Mediastinale prosedures	25
6. Cardiovascular system/Kardio-vaskulêre sisteem	25
Modifier/Wysiger	25
6.1 General/Algemeen	25
6.3 Cardiac surgery/Hartchirurgie	26
6.3.1 Open heart surgery/Opehart chirurgie	26
6.4 Peripheral vascular system/Perifere vaskulêre sisteem	26
6.4.2 Arterio-venous abnormalities/Arterio-veneuse afwykings	26
6.4.3 Arteries/Arteries	26
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches/Aorta-iliaca en groot takke	26
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery/Arteria iliaca	26
6.4.3.3 Peripheral/Perifeer	26
6.4.4 Veins/Venas	26
7. Lympho reticular system/Limfo-retikulêre stelsel	27
7.1 Spleen/Milt	27
7.2 Lymph nodes and lymphatic channels/Limfknope en limfkanale	27
8. Digestive system/Spysverteringstelsel	27
Modifier/Wysiger	27
8.1 Oral cavity/Mondholte	27
8.2 Lips/Lippe	27
8.3 Tongue/Tong	27
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands/Verhemelte, uvula en speekselkliere	27
8.5 Oesophagus/Esofagus	27
8.6 Stomach/Maag	27

	<i>Bladsy</i> <i>Page</i>
8.7 Duodenum/Duodenum	28
8.8 Intestines/Dermkanaal	28
8.10 Rectum and anus/Rektum en anus	28
8.11 Liver/Lewer	28
8.12 Biliary tract/Galweë	28
8.13 Pancreas/Pankreas	28
8.14 Peritoneal cavity/Peritoneale holte	28
9. Herniae/Breuke	29
10. Urinary system/Urienstelsel	29
10.1 Kidney/Nier	29
10.2 Urether/Ureter	29
10.3 Bladder/Blaas	29
10.4 Urethra/Uretra	30
11. Male genital system/Manlike geslagstelsel	31
11.1 Penis/Penis	31
11.2 Testis and epididymus/Testis en epididimus	31
11.3 Prostate/Prostaat	31
14. Nervous system/Senuweestelsel	31
14.1 Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures	31
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for/Aanbring van boorgate vir	32
14.3 Nerve procedures/Senuweeprosedures	32
14.3.1 Nerve repair of suture/Senuweeherstel of -hegting	32
14.3.2 Neurectomy/Neurektomie	32
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures/Ander senuweeprosedures	32
14.4 Skull procedures/Skedelprosedures	33
14.6 Aneurysm repair/Aneurismehersel	33
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery/Chirurgie van posterior fossa	33
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures/Supratentoriale prosedures	33
14.8 Craniotomy for/Kraniotomie vir	33
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral procedures/Steriotaktiese serebrale prosedures	33
14.9 Spinal operations/Spinale operasies	33
14.10 Arterial ligations/Arteriële afbindings	33
14.11 Medical psychotherapy/Mediese psigoterapie	34
Rules/Reëls	34
14.12 Physical treatment methods/Fisiese behandelingsmetodes	34
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods/Psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes	34
16. Eye/Oog	34
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms/Sprekkamerprosedures	34
16.2 Retina/Retina	35
16.3 Lens/Lens	35
16.4 Glaucoma/Gloukoom	35
16.5 Intraocular foreign body/Vreemde voorwerp in oog	35
16.6 Strabismus/Strabismus	35
16.7 Globe/Oogbol	35
16.8 Orbit/Oogkas	36
16.9 Cornea/Kornea	36
16.10 Ducts/Buise	36
16.11 Iris/Iris	36
16.12 Lids/Ooglede	36
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by/Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.	37
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid/Rekonstruksie van ooglid	37
16.12.3 Ptosis/Ptose	37
16.13 Conjunctiva/Konjunktiva	37
17. Ear/Oor	37
17.1 Audiometry/Oudiometrie	38
Rules/Reëls	38
18. Physical treatment/Fisiese behandeling	38
Modifier/Wysiger	38
19. Radiology/Radiologie	39
Modifiers/Wysigers	39
19.1 Skeleton/Skelet	39
19.1.1 Limbs/Ledemate	39
19.1.2 Spinal column/Werwelkolom	40
19.1.3 Skull/Skedel	40
19.2 Alimentary tract/Spysverteringskanaal	40
19.3 Biliary tract/Galweë	41
19.4 Chest/Borskas	41
19.5 Abdomen/Buik	41
19.6 Urinary tract/Urinewee	41
19.8 Vascular studies/Vaskulêre studies	42
Modifier/Wysiger	42
19.8.1 Film series/Filmreeks	42

	<i>Bladsy Page</i>
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium/Inplasing van kontrasmedium.....	42
Modifier/Wysiger	42
19.9 Tomography and cinematography/Tomografie en kinematografie.....	43
19.9.1 Computed tomography/Rekenaartomografie.....	43
Modifier/Wysiger	43
19.10 Miscellaneous/Diverse	43
Rules/Reëls	43
19.11 Ultrasonic investigations/Ultrasoniese ondersoek.....	44
Modifier/Wysiger	44
19.12 Portable units examinations/Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid.....	44
19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes/Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis...	45
Rule/Reël.....	45
19.14 Interventional radiological procedures/Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures.....	45
Modifier/Wysiger	45
19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging/Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding	45
20. Radiotherapy/Radioterapie	45
Modifier/Wysiger	45
Rule/Reël.....	45
20.1 Superficial therapy/Oppervlakterapie	46
21. Pathology/Patologie	46
Modifier/Wysiger	46
21.1 Haematology/Hematologie	46
21.2 Microscopic examinations/Mikroskopiese ondersoeke	47
21.3 Bacteriology/Bakteriologie	48
21.4 Serology/Serologie	48
21.5 Skin tests/Huidtoetse	49
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood/Biochemiese toetse: Bloed.....	49
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine/Biochemiese toetse: Urine.....	50
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces/Biochemiese toetse: Fekalieë	51
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous/Biochemiese toetse: Diverse.....	52
21.10 Cerebro-spinal fluid/Serebrospinale vog.....	52
21.11 Miscellaneous/Diverse	52
21.12 Isotopes/Isotope	52
21.13 After-hours services and travelling fees/Reisgelde en gelde vir na-uurse diens	52
22. Anatomical pathology/Anatomiese patologie	53
TRAVELLING EXPENSES/REISKOSTES	53

Notes/Opmmerkings**(i) THE WORKMAN AND THE DOCTOR**

The workman is permitted to choose freely his own doctor, and no interference with this privilege is permitted as long as it is exercised reasonably and without prejudice to the workman himself or the Accident Fund. The only exceptions to this rule are those cases where employers, with the Commissioner's approval, provide their own medical aid facilities in toto, i.e. including hospital, nursing and other services—section 81 of the Act.

In terms of section 60 either the Commissioner or an employer may send the injured workman to another doctor chosen by him (Commissioner or employer) for a special examination and report. Special fees are payable for this service—

In the event of a change of doctors attending a case, the first doctor in attendance will, except where the case is handed over to a Specialist, be regarded as the principal, and payment will normally be made to him. To avoid disputes, **doctors should refrain from treating a case already under treatment without first discussing it with the first doctor.** As a general rule, changes of doctor are not favoured, unless there are sufficient reasons therefor.

If an injured workman is in need of emergency treatment, the doctor should act in the same manner as he would to any patient who needs his urgent help. He should not, however, ask the Commissioner to authorise such treatment before the claim has been admitted as falling within the scope of the Act. It should be remembered that a workman seeks medical advice at his own risk. If, therefore, a workman represents to his doctor that he is a Workmen's Compensation Act case and yet fails to claim the benefits of the Act, leaving the Workmen's Compensation Commissioner, or his employer, in ignorance of any possible grounds for a claim, the insurance fund concerned cannot accept any responsibility for any medical expenses incurred. In such circumstances the workman would be in the same position as any other member of the public as regards payment of his medical expenses.

(i) DIE WERKSMAN EN DIE GENEESHEER

Die werksman het 'n vrye keuse van geneesheer en geen inmenging met hierdie voorreg word toegelaat solank dit redelik en sonder nadeel vir die werksman self of die Ongevallefonds uitgeoefen word nie. Die enigste uitsonderings op hierdie reël is in daardie gevalle waar die werkgewers met die goedkeuring van die Kommissaris hul eie geneeskundige dienste in die geheel voorsien, d.i. insluitende hospitaal-, verplegings- en ander dienste—artikel 81 van die Wet.

Kragtens die bepalings van artikel 60 mag die Kommissaris of die werkgewer al na gelang van die geval, 'n beseerde werksman na 'n ander geneesheer deur hom (Kommissaris of werkgewer) aangewys, stuur vir 'n spesiale ondersoek en verslag. Spesiale gelde is betaalbaar vir hierdie dienste. Hierdie ondersoek word uit die aard van die saak feitlik uitsluitlik deur spesialiste gedoen.

In die geval van verandering van geneesheer wat 'n geval behandel, sal die eerste geneesheer wat behandeling toegedien het, behalwe waar die geval aan 'n spesialis oorhandig is, as die lasgewer beskou word en betaling sal normaalweg aan hom gemaak word. Ten einde geskille te voorkom moet geneesheer hul daarvan weerhou om 'n geval wat reeds onder behandeling is te behandel sonder om dit eers met die eerste geneesheer te bespreek. Oor die algemeen word veranderings van geneesheer, tensy voldoende redes daarvoor bestaan, nie aangemoedig nie.

In gevalle waar 'n beseerde werksman noodbehandeling benodig, moet die geneesheer op dieselfde wyse as teenoor enige pasiënt wat sy hulp dringend nodig het optree. Hy moet egter nie die Kommissaris vra om sulke behandeling goed te keur alvorens aanspreeklikheid vir die eis kragtens die Wet aanvaar is nie. Dit moet in gedagte gehou word dat 'n werksman geneeskundige behandeling op sy eie risiko soek. As 'n werksman dus aan 'n geneesheer voorgee dat hy 'n Ongevallewet-geval is en tog versuim om die voordele van die Wet te eis deur die Ongevallekommissaris of sy werkgever in die duister te laat van enige moontlike gronde vir 'n eis, kan die betrokke versekeringsfonds geen aanspreeklikheid aanvaar vir geneeskundige onkoste wat aangegaan is nie. Onder sulke omstandighede sou die werksman in dieselfde posisie verkeer as enige lid van die publiek wat betaling van sy geneeskundige onkoste betref.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated the fees charged for services of a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the fees of a specialist for the same service./Behalwe waar anders bepaal, is die gelde gehef vir die dienste van 'n algemene praktisyn twee-derdes van die gelde van 'n spesialis vir dieselfde diens.
- (iii) Monetary values have been rounded off to the nearest 10 cents on the basis that monetary values ending with a 1 to 5 cents value must be rounded off to the lower zero, and that 6 to 9 cents must be rounded off to the upper zero/Geldwaardes is afgerond tot die naaste 10 sent op die basis dat geldwaardes wat eindig met 'n 1 tot 5 sent waarde afgerond word tot die laer zero, en dat 6 tot 9 sent afgerond moet word tot die hoër zero.

GENERAL RULES GOVERNING THE TARIFF/ALGEMENE REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIËF

A. Consultation: definitions.

- (i) *First consultation*.—Refers to a situation where a medical practitioner personally takes down a patient's medical history, performs an appropriate clinical examination and, if indicated, prescribes or administers treatment/*Eerste konsultasie*.—Verwys na 'n situasie waar die geneesheer persoonlik die pasiënt se mediese geskiedenis afneem, 'n toepaslike kliniese ondersoek uitvoer en indien aangedui 'n behandeling voorskryf of toedien.
- (ii) *Subsequent consultation*.—Refers to a consultation performed for the same condition within four (4) months after the first consultation (although the symptoms or complaints may differ from those presented during the first consultation). It may imply taking down a medical history and/or a clinical examination and/or prescribing or administering of treatment/*Opvolgkonsultasie*.—Verwys na 'n konsultasie wat binne vier (4) maande na 'n eerste konsultasie in verband met dieselfde mediese toestand uitgevoer word (hoewel die simptome of klagtes mag verskil van wat tydens die eerste konsultasie aan die geneesheer voorgehou is). Dit kan die afneem van 'n mediese geskiedenis en/of kliniese ondersoek en/of die voorskryf of toedien van 'n behandeling.
- (iii) *Prolonged consultation*.—Refers to a consultation with a duration longer than 30 minutes due to an emergency situation/*Verlengde konsultasie*.—Verwys na 'n konsultasie wat langer as 30 minute duur weens 'n noodtoestand.

B. *Out of hours work*.—This comprises night and weekend work. A night visit shall constitute a call received and a visit made between 18h00 and 07h00 the following day. A weekend visit shall constitute a call received and a visit made between 13h00 and 18h00 on Saturdays and 07h00 and 18h00 on Sundays. Public holidays are regarded as Sundays. Work other than visits (excluding the surgeon's fee for operations or procedures performed where the patients were seen during normal working hours, but where the operations or procedures were performed out of hours) shall be regarded as out of hours work if performed during the above times/Na-uurse werk.—Dit omvat nagwerk en werk wat oor naweke gedoen word. As 'n nagbesoek word gereken 'n oproep wat ontvang is en 'n besoek wat afgelê is tussen 18h00 en 07h00 die volgende dag. As 'n naweekbesoek word gereken 'n oproep wat ontvang is en 'n besoek wat afgelê is tussen 13h00 en 18h00 op Saterdag en 07h00 en 18h00 op Sondag. Openbare vakansiedae word as Sondae beskou. Ander werk as besoeke (uitgesonderd die chirurg se gelde vir operasies of prosedures uitgevoer, waar die pasiënte gedurende normale konsultasietye gesien is, maar die operasies of prosedures ná ure uitgevoer is) word as na-uurse werk beskou indien dit gedurende die bovermelde tye gedoen word.

In cases where a doctor's scheduled consulting hours extended after 18h00 during the week, or 13h00 on a Saturday, such consultations will be regarded as normal consultations and be awarded a fee under item 0101/In gevalle waar 'n geneesheer se vasgestelde konsultasietye tot ná 18h00 op weekdae of 13h00 op Saterdag duur, word sodanige konsultasies as normale konsultasies beskou en vergoed volgens die gelde aangegee onder item 0101.

C. The fee that may be charged in respect of the rendering of a service not listed in this tariff of fees shall be based on the fee in respect of a comparable service/Die bedrag wat gehef kan word ten opsigte van die lewering van 'n diens wat nie in hierdie geldetarieë ingesluit is nie, moet gebaseer wees op die bedrag vir 'n vergelykbare diens.

D. Unless timely steps are taken to cancel an appointment for a consultation the relevant consultation fee shall be payable by the workman. In the case of a general practitioner "timely" shall mean two hours and in the case of a specialist twenty-four hours prior to the appointment. Each case shall, however, be considered on merit and, if circumstances warrant, no fee shall be charged/Tensy stappe vroegtydig gedoen word om 'n afspraak vir 'n konsultasie te kanselleer, sal die werksman aanspreeklik wees vir die konsultasiegelde. In die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn beteken "vroegtydig" twee uur en in die geval van 'n spesialis vier-en-twintig uur vóór die afspraak. Elke geval word egter op meriete beskou en, indien omstandighede dit regverdig, word geen gelde gehef nie.

E. The appropriate fee may be charged for all pre-operative consultations with the exception of a routine pre-operative visit at the hospital/Die toepaslike gelde mag gehef word vir alle pre-operatiewe konsultasies met die uitsondering van roetine pre-operatiewe besoek by die hospitaal.

F. No fees may be charged for injections given by staff of general practitioners and specialists/Geen gelde mag gehef word vir inspuitings toegedien deur personeel van algemene praktisyns en spesialiste nie.

G. Unless otherwise stated, the fee in respect of an operation or procedure shall include normal after-care for a period not exceeding four months. Where the surgeon does not himself complete the after-care, it shall be his responsibility to arrange for this to be done without extra charge: Provided that in the case of post-operative treatment of a prolonged or specialised nature, such fee as may be agreed upon between the surgeon and the Commissioner, may be charged/Tensy anders vermeld, sluit die gelde ten opsigte van 'n operasie of prosedure normale nasorg in oor 'n tydperk wat nie vier maande oorskry nie. Indien die chirurg nie self die nasorg voltooi nie, is dit sy verantwoordelikheid om te reël dat dit gedoen word sonder enige bykomende vordering: Met dien verstande dat in die geval van na-operatiewe behandeling van 'n langdurige of gespesialiseerde aard, gelde waarvoor die chirurg en die Kommissaris ooreengekom het, gehef kan word.

H. Items involving removal of lesions include follow-up treatment for four months/Waar 'n letsel verwyder word, sluit die vergoeding ook vier maande opvolging in.

I. Fees for all pathological investigations performed by members of other disciplines (where permissible): See section for Pathology/Gelde vir alle patologiese ondersoeke wat uitgevoer word deur lede van ander dissiplines (waar toelaatbaar): Kyk afdeling Patologie.

J. In exceptional cases where the tariff fee is disproportionately low in relation to the actual services rendered by a medical practitioner, a higher fee may be negotiated. Conversely, if the fee is disproportionately high in relation to the actual services rendered, a lower fee than that in the tariff should be charged/In buitengewone gevalle waar die tariefgelde buite verhouding laag is in vergelyking met die werklike dienste gelewer, is hoër gelde onderhandelbaar. Aan die anderkant, as die gelde buite verhouding hoog is met betrekking tot die werklike dienste gelewer, moet 'n laer bedrag as dié wat in die geldetarieë aangegee word, gevra word.

K. Save in exceptional cases the services of a specialist shall be available only on the recommendation of the attending general practitioner. Medical practitioners referring cases to other medical practitioners shall, if known to them, indicate in the reference that the patient was injured in an "accident" and this shall also apply in respect of specimens sent to pathologists/Behalwe in buitengewone gevalle is die dienste van 'n spesialis beskikbaar slegs op aanbeveling van die huisarts wat oor die geval gaan. Geneeshere wat pasiënte na ander geneeshere verwys, moet, indien hulle daarvan bewus is dat die pasiënt in 'n "ongeval" beseer is, dit in die verwysing meld en dieselfde geld ten opsigte van monsters wat na patoloog gestuur word.

L. If a procedure is performed at the time of an initial or subsequent consultation, the fee for the consultation plus the fee for the procedure is charged/Indien 'n prosedure uitgevoer word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, word die bedrag vir die konsultasie sowel as die bedrag vir die prosedure gehef.

M. If such a procedure, planned at an initial or subsequent consultation, is performed at another time, the fee for the procedure only is charged/Indien sodanige prosedure, wat beplan word tydens 'n eerste of daaropvolgende konsultasie, uitgevoer word tydens 'n later geleentheid, word slegs die gelde vir die prosedure gehef.

N (a). Where a fee for any service is prescribed herein, the medical practitioner shall not be entitled to payment calculated on a basis of visits or examinations made where such calculation would result in the prescribed fee being exceeded/Waar gelde ten opsigte van enige diens hierin voorgeskryf word, is die geneesheer nie op betaling, bereken op die getal besoeke afgelê of die getal ondersoek gedoen, geregtig nie as so 'n berekening 'n hoër bedrag as die voorgeskrewe gelde beteken.

N (b). The number of consultations must be in direct relation to the seriousness of the injury and should more than 20 consultations be necessary, the Commissioner must be furnished with a detailed motivation/Die aantal konsultasies moet in direkte verhouding staan tot die erns van die besering en indien meer as 20 konsultasies nodig is, moet volledige motiverings aan die Kommissaris verskaf word.

N (c). A single fee for a consultation/visit shall be paid to a medical practitioner who gives a single treatment to an injured workman who thereafter passes to the permanent care of another medical practitioner, not being a partner or assistant of the first. The responsibility for furnishing the first medical report in such a case ordinarily rests with the second practitioner/'n Bedrag ten opsigte van een konsultasie/ besoek word aan 'n geneesheer betaal vir 'n enkele behandeling van 'n beseerde werksman wat daarna onder die permanente sorg kom van 'n ander geneesheer wat nie 'n vennoot of assistent van eersgenoemde geneesheer is nie. In so 'n geval berus die verantwoordelikheid om die eerste mediese verslag te verstrek gewoonlik by die tweede praktisyn.

O (a). A workman should be hospitalised only if and for such a period his condition justifies full-time "medical aid"/Hospitalisasie van 'n werksman moet slegs geskied indien en vir solank as wat sy toestand voltydse "geneeskundige behandeling" vereis.

(b). Occupational therapy/Physiotherapy. The same principles set out in modifier 0076 will apply when a workman is referred to a therapist/Arbeidsterapie/Fisioterapie. Indien 'n werksman verwys word na 'n terapeut sal dieselfde beginsels geld soos by wysiger 0076.

P. Where a practitioner is entitled to travelling expences and he visits more than one patient during the course of one trip or renders services to more than one patient during the course of one trip the travelling expenses must be divided *pro rata* between the relevant patients. Radiologists are not entitled to travelling expenses to their own consulting rooms/In gevalle waar 'n praktisyn geregtig is op reiskoste en hy meer as een pasiënt gedurende 'n betrokke rit besoek, of dienste lewer aan meer as een pasiënt gedurende sodanige rit, moet die reiskoste *pro rata* tussen die betrokke pasiënte verdeel word. Radioloë is nie geregtig op reiskoste na hulle eie spreekkamers toe nie.

GENERAL MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE TARIFF/ALGEMENE WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE TARIEF

0001 *Night visits and weekend visits.*—A fixed additional fee of R19,70 shall apply to all disciplines, except radiologists and pathologists, for visits and consultations in respect of calls received and made after normal consulting hours. The fees for radiologists and pathologists shall be the fee for the particular service plus 50 per cent/*Nagbesoeke en naweekbesoeke.*—'n Vaste addisionele fooi van R19,70 vir alle dissiplines, behalwe radioloë en patoloë, is van toepassing op besoeke en konsultasies ten opsigte van oproepe ontvang buite normale konsultasietye. Gelde vir radioloë en patoloë is die fooi vir die spesifieke diens plus 50 persent.

0002 (a) Item 38/0101 is applicable only where a radiologist is requested to give a written report on X-rays taken elsewhere and submitted to him/Item 38/0101 is van toepassing slegs wanneer 'n radioloog gevra word om 'n skriftelike verslag te gee oor X-strale wat elders geneem is en aan hom voorgelê word.

0003 The fee in respect of more than one operation or procedure performed through the same incision shall be the fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus R73,80 in respect of each subsidiary or additional operation or procedure, with a maximum of two such additional operations or procedures/Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een operasie of prosedure deur dieselfde insnyding gedoen, is die gelde vir die groter operasie of prosedure plus R73,80 ten opsigte van elke aanvullende of bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van twee sodanige addisionele operasies of prosedures.

0005 The fee in respect of more than one operation or procedure performed under the same anaesthetic, but not through the same incision, shall be the tariff fee in respect of the major operation or procedure plus half the tariff fee in respect of each additional operation or procedure with a maximum of four additional operations or procedures. This rule shall not apply where four or more entirely unrelated operations are performed by practitioners in different specialities, in which case each practitioner shall be entitled to the full fee for his operation/Die gelde ten opsigte van meer as een operasie of prosedure onder dieselfde narkose gedoen, maar nie deur dieselfde insnyding nie, is die tariefgelde ten opsigte van die groter operasie of prosedure plus die helfte van die tariefgelde ten opsigte van elke bykomende operasie of prosedure tot 'n maksimum van vier bykomende operasies of prosedures. Dié reël is nie van toepassing nie waar vier of meer heeltemal onverwante operasies deur praktisyne in verskillende spesialiteite uitgevoer word, in welke geval elke praktisyn geregtig is op die volle gelde vir sy operasie.

Note/Let Wel:

In the case of multiple fractures and/or dislocations the same values shall prevail/In die geval van meer as een fraktuur en/of ontwrigting sal dieselfde waardes van toepassing wees.

0006 A 25 per cent reduction in the fee for a subsequent operation for the same condition within one month shall be applicable if the operations are performed by the same surgeon/25 persent vermindering in die gelde van 'n daaropvolgende operasie, binne een maand, vir dieselfde toestand, is van toepassing indien die operasies deur dieselfde chirurg uitgevoer word.

0007 Use of an ECG Monitor (own equipment)—R13,80/Gebruik van 'n EKG-monitor (eie apparaat)—R13,80.

0008 Use of sophisticated ECG Monitor (own equipment) concomitant with intra-vascular blood pressure recording—R55,30/Gebruik van gesofistikeerde EKG-monitor (eie apparaat) met gepaardgaande intra-vaskulêre bloeddruk meting en registrasie—R55,30.

0009 The fee for an assistant is 15 per cent of the fee for the specialist surgeon, with a minimum of R59,00/Die gelde betaalbaar aan 'n assistent is 15 persent van die spesialis-chirurg se gelde met 'n minimum van R59,00.

0010 A fee for a local anaesthetic administered by the operator may only be charged for operations or procedures having a value greater than R73,80. The fee shall be calculated according to the basic anaesthetic fees for the specific operations. Anaesthetic time may not be charge for but the minimum fee as per modifier 0036 shall be applicable in such a case. Not applicable to radiological procedures (such as angiography and myelography)/Gelde mag gehê word vir plaaslike verdoving toegedien deur die persoon wat die operasie uitvoer, maar slegs vir operasies of prosedures met 'n waarde van meer as R73,80. Die gelde word bereken volgens die basiese narkose-gelde van die spesifieke operasie, met weglating van die narkosetydsfaktor maar die minimum tarief soos per wysiger 0036 sal van toepassing wees in sodanige geval. Nie van toepassing op radiologiese prosedures (soos angiografie en mielografie) nie.

- 0011 The additional fee to all members of the surgical team for after-hours emergency surgery shall be R19,70 for each half hour or part thereof of the operation time/Addisionele gelde betaalbaar aan alle lede van die chirurgiespan vir na-uurse noodoperasies is R19,70 vir elke halfuur of gedeelte daarvan van die operasietyd.
- 0013 When an endoscopic examination is done before or after an operation by the operating surgeon or the attending anaesthetist, only 50 per cent of the fee for the endoscopic examination may be charged/Wanneer 'n endoskopiese ondersoek uitgevoer word voor of na 'n operasie deur die chirurg wat die operasie uitvoer of die narkotiseur wat die narkose toegedien het, mag slegs 50 persent van die gelde vir die endoskopiese ondersoek gehef word.
- If a third person is called to do an endoscopic examination, the full fee may be charged/Indien 'n derde persoon versoek word om die endoskopiese ondersoek uit te voer, kan die volle gelde gehef word.
- 0014 Where an operation is performed which has been previously performed by another surgeon, e.g. a revision or repeat operation, the fee shall be calculated according to the tariff for the full operation plus an additional fee to be negotiated under General Rule J, except where already specified in the tariff/Wanneer 'n operasie uitgevoer word wat vantevore deur 'n ander chirurg uitgevoer is, *byvoorbeeld* 'n hersteloperasie of herhaling van 'n operasie, word die gelde bereken volgens die volle operasietarief plus addisionele gelde bepaal volgens onderhandeling ingevolge Algemene Reël J, behalwe in gevalle waar dit alreeds gespesifiseer is in die tarief.

INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS/INSUITINGS EN INFUSIES

Modifiers governing this specific section of the tariff/Wysigers van toepassing op hierdie besondere afdeling van die tarief

- W/M0015 Where intravenous infusions (including blood and blood cellular products) are administered as part of the after-treatment after operation, no extra fees will be charged as this is included in the global operative fees. Should the practitioner doing the operation prefer to ask another practitioner to perform postoperative intravenous infusions, then the practitioner himself (and not the patient) is responsible for remunerating such practitioner for the infusions/Waar binne-aarse infuus (bloed en bloed-sellulêre elemente ingeslote) as deel van die na-behandeling van die operasie toegedien word, kan geen ekstra gelde daarvoor gehef word nie, omdat dit in die globale operasie-gelde ingesluit is. Indien die geneesheer wat die operasie hanteer verkies om 'n ander geneesheer te vra om binne-aarse infuus na die operasie toe te dien, is hyself (en nie die pasiënt nie) teenoor sodanige geneesheer vir sy vergoeding verantwoordelik.
- W/M0017 In the case of a series of intravenous, intramuscular or subcutaneous injections of vitamins et cetera given by the doctor himself in respect of patients who attend the consulting rooms, the first injections forms part of the consultation and all subsequent injections for the same condition should be charged for as half a consultation i.e. 50 per cent of the consultation fee/In die geval van 'n reeks binne-aarse, binnespiers of onderhuidse inspuitings van vitamines ensovoorts wat deur die geneesheer self aan pasiënte gegee word wat die spreekkamers besoek, vorm die eerste inspuiting deel van die konsultasie en alle daaropvolgende inspuitings vir dieselfde toestand word helfte van 'n konsultasie met ander woorde 50 persent van die konsultasiegelde gevra.
- 0018 In the case of a course of desensitization injections, a full consultation may be charged for each injection (cost of material excluded)/In gevalle waar 'n reeks desensitiseringsinspuitings toegedien word, kan die volle konsultasietarief gehef word (koste van materiaal uitgesluit).

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANAESTHETIC FOR ALL THE PROCEDURES AND OPERATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS TARIFF

WYSIGERS WAT BETREKKING HET OP DIE TOEDIENING VAN NARKOSE VIR ALLE PROSEDURES EN OPERASIES WAT IN HIERDIE TARIEF OPGENEEM IS

- 0021 Anaesthetic fees are determined by obtaining the sum of the BASIC ANAESTHETIC UNITS AND THE TIME UNITS. IN CASES OF OPERATIVE PROCEDURES ON THE MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEMS, PROCEDURES FOLLOWING COMPOUND FRACTURES AND OPEN REDUCTION OF FRACTURES OR DISLOCATIONS, ALSO ADD UNITS AS LAID DOWN BY MODIFIERS 5441 TO 5448/Narkosegelde word bereken deur die som te verkry van: BASIESE NARKOSE-EENHEDE EN TYDEENHEDE. IN GEVALLE VAN OPERATIEWE PROSEDURES OP DIE SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL, PROSEDURES WAT VOLG OP OOP FRAKTURE EN OOP REDUKSIE VAN FRAKTURE EN ONTWIGTINGS, TEL OOK EENHEDE BY SOOS NEERGELÊ DEUR WYSIGERS 5441 TOT 5448.
- 0023 The basic unit value is laid down in the Tariff. This basic unit value is a reflection of the additional anaesthetic risk, the technical skill required of the anaesthetist and the scope of the surgical procedure, but excludes the value of the actual time spent administering the anaesthetic. The time units (indicated by "T") will be added to the listed basic unit value in all cases on the following basis/Die basiese eenheidswaarde word in die Tarief voorgeskryf. Hierdie basiese eenheidswaarde is 'n weergawe van die addisionele narkoserisiko, die tegniese vaardigheid van die narkotiseur, die omvang van die chirurgiese prosedure, maar nie van die waarde van die werklike tyd wat deur die toediening van die narkose in beslag geneem word nie. Tydeenheid (aangedui deur "T") sal in alle gevalle by voorgeskrewe basiese eenheidswaarde gevoeg word, en wel op die volgende wyse:
- anaesthetic time:* The remuneration for anaesthetic time shall be per 15 minute period or part thereof, calculated from the commencement of the anaesthetic R17,60 per 15 minute period or part thereof, provided that should the duration of the anaesthetic be longer than one and a half hours the fee shall, after one and a half hours be R29,30 per 15 minute period or part thereof/Narkosetyd: Vergoeding vir narkosetyd geskied per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, bereken vanaf die aanvang van die narkose, dit is R17,60 per 15-minuteperiode of deel daarvan, met dien verstande dat indien die narkose langer as een en 'n half uur duur, die gelde, ná een en 'n half uur, R29,30 per 15 minute of deel daarvan sal wees.
- 0024 If a pre-operative assessment of a patient by the anaesthetist is not followed by an operation it will be regarded as a consultation at hospital or nursing home/Indien 'n voor-narkose evaluering van 'n pasiënt deur die narkotiseur nie gevolg word deur 'n operasie nie, word dit as 'n konsultasie by die hospitaal of verpleeginrigting beskou.
- 0025 Anaesthetic time is calculated from the time the anaesthetist begins to prepare the patient for the induction of anaesthesia in the operating theatre or in a similar equivalent area and ends when the anaesthetist is no longer required to give his personal professional attention to the patient, i.e. when the patient may, with reasonable safety, be placed under the customary post-operative supervision. Where prolonged personal professional attention is necessary for the well-being and safety of such patient, the necessary time will be valued on the same basis as indicated above for anaesthetic time. The anaesthetist must show in his account the exact anaesthetic time and the supervision time *spent with the patient*/Narkosetyd word bereken vanaf die tyd waarop die narkotiseur die pasiënt begin voorberei vir die induksie van narkose in die operasietheater of in 'n soortgelyke area en eindig wanneer die persoonlike en professionele aandag van die narkotiseur aan die pasiënt nie meer nodig is nie, dit is wanneer die pasiënt binne redelike perke van veiligheid aan gewone na-operatiewe sorg toevertrou kan word. Waar persoonlike professionele aandag vir die beswiel en veiligheid van die pasiënt vir 'n langer tydperk nodig is, sal die waarde daarvan bereken word soos hierbo uiteengesit ten opsigte van narkosetyd. Die narkotiseur moet in sy rekening die presiese narkosetyd, insluitende die versorgingstyd met die pasiënt aanduui.
- 0027 Where more than one operation is performed under the same anaesthetic, the basic value will be that of the major operation with the highest unit value/Wanneer meer as een operasie onder dieselfde narkose uitgevoer word, sal die basiese eenheidswaarde gelykstaan met dié van die groter operasie wat die hoogste eenheidswaarde dra.
- 0029 When rendered necessary by the scope of the anaesthetic, an assistant anaesthetist may be employed. The remuneration of the assistant anaesthetist shall be calculated on the same basis as in the case where a general practitioner administers the anaesthetic/Wanneer die omvang van 'n narkose dit vereis, kan gebruik gemaak word van die dienste van 'n assistent-narkotiseur. Die assistent-narkotiseur se vergoeding sal op dieselfde basis bereken word as in die geval van 'n algemene praktisyn wat narkose toedien.

- 0031 Treatment with intravenous drips and transfusions (i.e. re-identification of delivered and certified compatible blood with the patient and actual administering of blood) is considered part of the normal treatment in administering an anaesthetic. No additional fees may be charged for such services when rendered during actual theatre or operating time. (For these services at other times see Item 0207.)/Behandeling met binnearse infusie en oortappings (dit wil sê heridentifikasie van gelewerde en gesertifiseerde verenigbare bloed met die pasiënt en die werklike toediening van die bloed) word as deel van die normale behandeling geag by die toediening van 'n narkose en geen bykomende gelde word vir hierdie dienste toegelaat waar dit gedurende werklike teater-of operasietyd gelewer word nie. (Vir hierdie dienste op ander tye vergelyk Item 0207.)
- 0033 When an anaesthetist is required to participate in the general care of a patient during a surgical procedure, but does not administer the anaesthetic, such services may be remunerated on full anaesthetic rate, subject to the provisions of modifier 0035/Wanneer dit van 'n narkotiseur verlang word om deel te hê aan die algemene sorg van 'n pasiënt gedurende 'n chirurgiese prosedure, maar hy nie narkose toedien nie, mag sodanige dienste vergoed word teen die volle narkose tarief, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0035.
- 0034 All anaesthetics administered for diagnostic, surgical or X-ray procedures on the head and neck shall have a minimum value of R46,90. Alle narkoses wat toegedien word vir diagnostiese, chirurgiese, of X-straal prosedures aan die kop en nek, sal 'n minimum waarde van R46,90 hê.
- 0035 The minimum fee for any anaesthetic procedure administered by a specialist anaesthetist shall be R70,40. Die minimum bedrag betaalbaar vir enige narkose prosedure toegepas deur 'n spesialisnarkotiseur is R70,40.
- 0036 Fees for an anaesthetic administered by a general practitioner shall be two-thirds of the units applicable to the specialist anaesthetic provided that no anaesthetic shall have a lesser value than R58,60. The monetary value of the unit is the same for both a specialist anaesthetist and a general practitioner anaesthetist/Gelde vir narkose deur 'n algemene praktisyn toegedien, word bereken teen twee-derdes van die eenhede van toepassing op 'n spesialis-narkotiseur met die voorbehoud dat geen narkose toegedien 'n waarde laer as R58,60 sal hê nie. Die geldwaarde van 'n eenheid is dieselfde vir beide 'n spesialis narkotiseur en 'n algemene praktisyn narkotiseur.
- Note.*—Modifying units may be added to the basic unit value according to the following table/Let Wel.—Wysigingseenhede mag tot die basiese eenheidswaarde bygevoeg word volgens die onderstaande tabel:
- 0037 Utilisation of total body hypothermia: Add R35,20/Aanwending van totale liggaamshipotermie: Voeg by R35,20.
- 0039 Controlled hypotension: all cases up to one hour add R35,20 thereafter add R11,70 per ¼ hour or part thereof/Gekontroleerde hipotensie: R35,20 word bygevoeg vir die eerste uur, daarna word R11,70 per kwartier, of deel daarvan bygevoeg.
- 0041 Utilisation of hyperbaric pressurisation. Add R35,20/Aanwending van hiperbariese drukreëls: Voeg by R35,20.
- 0042 Utilisation of extracorporeal circulation: Add R35,20/Aanwending van buiteliggaamlke sirkulasie: Voeg by R35,20.
- 0044 Modifiers 5441 to 5448/Wysigers 5441 tot 5448: Modification of the anaesthetic fee in cases of operative procedures on the musculo-skeletal system, open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations of the musculo-skeletal system, is governed by adding units indicated by Modifiers 5441 to 5448. (The letter "M" is annotated next to the number of units of the appropriate items, to facilitate identification of the relevant items)/Wysigers 5441 tot 5448: Wysiging van die narkosetarief in gevalle van operatiewe prosedures op die spier-skeletstelsel, oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings van die spier-skeletstelsel, word gereël deur byvoeging van eenhede soos deur Wysigers 5441 tot 5448 aangegee. (Die letter "M" is aangeteken by die eenhede van die toepaslike items, ten einde identifikasie van die betrokke items te vergemaklik).
- 5441 In all cases of open fractures, open reduction of fractures and dislocations: Add R11,70 except where the procedure refers to the bones named in Modifiers 5442 to 5448/In alle gevalle van oop frakture, oop reduksie van frakture en ontwrigtings: Voeg R11,70 by, behalwe waar prosedure betrekking het op die bene wat genoem word in Wysigers 5442 tot 5448.
- 5442 Shoulder, scapula, clavicle, humerus, elbow joint, upper ½ tibia, knee joint, patella, mandible and temporo-mandibular joint: Add R23,50/Skouer, skapula, klavikula, humerus, elmbooggewrig, boonste ½ van tibia, kniegewrig, patella, mandibula en temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Voeg R23,50 by.
- 5443 Maxillary and orbital bones: Add R35,20/Maksillêre en orbitale bene: Voeg R35,20 by.
- 5444 Shaft of femur: Add R46,90/Skag van femur: Voeg R46,90 by.
- 5445 Spine (except coccyx), pelvis, hip, neck of femur: Add R58,60/Werwelkolom (behalwe koksiks), pelvis, heup, nek van femur: Voeg R58,60 by.
- 5448 Sternum and/or ribs and procedures which involve an intra-thoracic approach/Add R93,80/Sternum en/of ribbe en prosedures wat 'n intra-torakale toegang behels: Voeg R93,80 by.

POST-OPERATIVE ALLEVIATION OF PAIN NA-OPERATIEWE PYNVERLIGTING

- 0045 Where the anaesthetist has personally administered the anaesthetic, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to item 0109 (subsequent visits at the hospital). Where the anaesthetic is administered by another anaesthetist, post-operative alleviation of pain shall be charged according to the procedure for instituting the therapy. Revisits shall be charged under item 0109/Waar die narkotiseur self die narkose toegedien het, word vir na-operatiewe pynverligting gelde gehef volgens item 0109 (Opvolgbesoeke by hospitaal). Waar die narkose deur 'n ander narkotiseur toegedien is, word gelde in ooreenstemming met die prosedure vir toediening van die terapie gehef. Gelde vir herbesoeke word gehef volgens 0109.

MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELETSTELSEL

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0046 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting, the fee for the initial treatment of the fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50 per cent. The full fee for the open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting may be charged/Waar in die behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-en skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50 persent verminder. Die volle gelde mag vir die oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting gehef word.
- 0047 A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction/Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- 0048 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R66,40 (including after-care)/Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksies onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R66,40 wees (nasorg ingesluit).
- 0049 Except where otherwise specified, in cases of compound fractures R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners) are to be added to the fee for the fractures/In gevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.
- W/M 0051 Except where otherwise specified in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners)/Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg by: R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse), behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer.

- 0052 Modifiers 0049 and 0051 cannot be applied simultaneously/Wysigers 0049 en 0051 kan nie gelyktydig toegepas word nie.
- 0053 Fracture requiring percutaneous internal fixation [Insertion and removal of fixatives (wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R78,70 (Specialists) and General practitioners add R51,70/Fraktuur wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis: [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R78,70 (Spesialiste) en R51,70 (Huisartse).
- 0055 Dislocation requiring open reduction: Fee for the specific joint plus R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners)/Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse).
- 0057 Operation for compound dislocation: Fee for the specific joint plus R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners)/Operasie vir saamgestelde ontwrigting: Gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse).
- 0058 Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): per fee for total joint replacement + 100 %/ Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging + 100 %.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SPECIFIC SECTION AMPUTATIONS (see item 0659)
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE SPESIFIEKE AFDELING AMPUTASIES (sien item 0659)

- 0059 Primary guillotine amputation: 50 per cent of specific procedure/Primêre guillotine-amputasie: 50 persent van spesifieke prosedure.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMBINED PROCEDURES ON THE SPINE
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GEKOMBINEERDE PROSEDURES OP DIE WERWELKOLOM

- 0061 In cases of combined procedures on the spine, both the orthopaedic surgeon and the neurosurgeon are entitled to the full fee for the relevant part of the operation performed/In gevalle van gekombineerde prosedures op die werwelkolom, is beide die ortopediese chirurg en die neurochirurg geregtig op die volle gelde vir die deel van die operasie deur elkeen verrig.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION REPLANTATION OPERATION
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING REPLANTASIE-OPERASIE

- 0063 Where two specialists work together on a replantation procedure, each shall be intitled to two-thirds of the fee for the procedure/As twee spesialiste saam aan 'n replantasieprosedure werk, is elkeen geregtig op twee derdes van die gelde vir die prosedure.
- 0064 Where the replantation is unsuccessful, no further surgical fee is payable for amputation of the non-viable parts/Indien 'n replantasie-operasie onsuksesvol is, word geen verdere chirurgiese gelde betaal vir amputasie van die nie-lewensvatbare dele nie.

OPERATION MICROSCOPE/OPERASIEMIKROSKOOP

- 0066 For an operation requiring the use of an operation microscope, the fee shall include the use of the microscope, except where otherwise specified elsewhere in the Tariff/Die gelde vir 'n operasie waarby 'n operasiemikroskoop gebruik moet word, moet die gebruik van die operasiemikroskoop insluit, behalwe waar elders anders in die Tarief gespesifiseer is.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION LARYNX
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LARINKS

- 0067 Micro-surgery of the larynx: to the fee for the operation performed add 25 per cent/Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks: die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25 persent.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING NASAL SURGERY
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP CHIRURGIE VAN DIE NEUS

- 0068 Fees for multiple intra-nasal procedures should be charged for separately subject to modifier 0005. The total amount should however, not exceed R477,20/Gelde vir veelvuldige intranasale prosedures moet as individuele operasies gehef word, onderworpe aan die bepalings van wysiger 0005, maar die totale bedrag mag nie R477,20 oorskry nie.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION PULMONARY FUNCTION TESTS
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING LONGFUNKSIETOETSE

- 0069 When hospital equipment is used a 25 per cent reduction shall be granted on pulmonary function tests as indicated in section 4.6.2/Wanneer hospitaaltoerusting gebruik word, moet 'n 25 persent korting op die longfunksietoetse soos aangedui in afdeling 4.6.2 gegee word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SUBSECTION INTENSIVE RESPIRATORY THERAPY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE ONDERAFDELING INTENSIEWE ASEMHALINGSTERAPIE

- 0071 Where this work is done after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R19,70 may be charged/Waar hierdie werk ná ure, tydens naweke of op openbare vakansiedae gedoen word, mag 'n verdere R19,70 gehef word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM

- 0073 Intensive coronary care: Visits: Add R19,70 for holidays, weekends and night visits/Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Besoeke: Voeg R19,70 by vir vakansiedae, naweke en nagbesoeke.

MODIFIER GOVERNING GASTROENTEROLOGY PROCEDURES
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP GASTROENTEROLOGIESE PROSEDURES

- 0074 A reduction of 33,3 % (one third) of the fee will apply to all fibre optic procedures performed by means of hospital equipment, except in cases where a doctor hires equipment from a hospital/'n Vermindering van 33,3 % (een-derde) van die gelde sal van toepassing wees op alle veseloptiese prosedures wat by wyse van hospitaaltoerusting uitgevoer word behalwe in gevalle waar 'n geneesheer toerusting van 'n hospitaal huur.
- 0075 The fee plus R51,70 will apply where fibre optic procedures are performed in rooms with own equipment/Die gelde plus R51,70 sal van toepassing wees waar veseloptiese prosedures in spreekkamers met eie apparaat uitgevoer word.

MODIFIER GOVERNING THE SECTION OPEN HART SURGERY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING OOPHART-CHIRURGIE

- 0076 The fee for the first assistant is 33,3 % and that for the second assistant 15 % of the operation fee (excluding fee for additional services, e.g. by physicians, radiologists, physiotherapists, technicians, etc.)/Die gelde vir die eerste assistent is 33,3 % en dié vir die tweede assistent is 15 % van die operasie-gelde (met uitsluiting van die gelde vir die bykomende dienste, bv. van interniste, radioloë, fisioterapeute, tegnisi, ens.)

SPECIFIC MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

- 0077 (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged/Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandeling beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlike gelde gehef kan word.
- (b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner/Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandeling benodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

MODIFIER: GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY/WYSIGER: VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESIE
PSIOGOTERAPIE

- 0079 When a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated at R29,50 per 20 minutes/Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R29,50 per 20 minute.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION DIAGNOSTIC RADIOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING DIAGNOSTIESE RADIOLOGIE

- 0080 Multiple examinations: Full fee/Veelvuldige ondersoek: Volle tarief.
- 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction/Her-onderoek: Geen vermindering.
- 0082 * Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/* Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
- 0083 When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,67 % (two-thirds) of the fee the examination is chargeable/Wanneer 'n Radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak, mag slegs 66,67 % (twee derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.
- 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10 per cent of the monetary value of the unit/In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10 persent van die geldwaarde van die eenhede uit filmkoste bestaan.

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES

- 0085 *Vascular groups*: 'Film series' and 'Introduction of Contrast Media' are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to reduction (Modifier 0080)/*Vaskulêre groepe*: 'Filmreeks' en 'Inplaa van Kontrasmediums' vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan vermindering nie (Wysiger 0080).

SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"
SPESIFIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"

- 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3551: 50 per cent of the fees/Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3551: 50 persent van die gelde.

MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONÊRE CINE ANGIOGRAFIE

- 0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: for each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50 per cent/Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: vir elke addisionele selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50 persent.

MODIFIER GOVERNING COMPUTER TOMOGRAPHY
WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP REKENAARTOMOGRAFIE

- 0089 The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of section would be 8 or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50 per cent/Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matrikstelsel moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal 8 of meer wees vir breinondersoek, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoek en 16 of meer vir buikondersoek. Gelde vir ondersoek op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50 persent verminder.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE

See modifiers 0152-0160 under paragraph 19.11/Sien wysigers 0152-0160 onder paragraaf 19.11.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION RADIOTHERAPY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING RADIOTERAPIE

- 0093 The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus/Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094 Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses hospital equipment, the fee is reduced by one-third/Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie hospitaaltoerusting gebruik, word die geld met een derde verminder.

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THE SECTION PATHOLOGY
WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING PATOLOGIE

- 0097 Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other specialists or general practitioners, the fee is to be charged at two-thirds of the pathologist's fee/Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander spesialiste of huisartse gedoen word, moet dié rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.
- 0098 Screening batteries of 12 or more tests (as listed in the Tariff) shall be charged at 50 per cent of the Tariff fee/Sifting van groepe van 12 of meer toetse (soos aangedui in Tarief) word teen 50 persent van die Tariefgelde gehef.

I. CONSULTATION/ KONSULTASIE		Anaesthetics Narkose	Dermatology Dermatologie	General Practitioner Huisarts	Physicians Interniste	Neurologists Neuroloë	Psychiatry Psiatrie	Neuro-Surgery Neuro-Chirurgie	Ophthalmology Oftalmologie	Orthopaedics Ortopedie	Otorhinolaryngology Oor, Neus en Keel	Physical Medicine Fisiese Geneeskunde	Plastic Surgery Plastiese Chirurgie	Radiology Radiologie	Radiotherapy Radioterapie	Surgery Chirurgie	Thoracic Surgery Toraks-Chirurgie	Urology Urologie	Pathology: Clinical Patologie: Klinies	Anatomical Pathology Anatomiese Patologie
		10	12	14	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	52	53
<i>First consultations: normal hours: Eerste konsultasies: normale ure:</i>																				
0101	At doctors rooms or home/By dokter se spreek- kamers of woning	39,40	36,90	24,60	66,40	66,40	66,40	66,40	39,40	39,40	34,40	39,40	36,90	34,40	39,40	39,40	64,00	39,40	34,40	34,40
0103	Away from doctor's rooms/Weg van dokter se spreekkamers	54,10	51,70	39,40	81,20	81,20	81,20	81,20	54,10	54,10	49,20	54,10	51,70	49,20	54,10	54,10	78,70	54,10	49,20	49,20
0102	Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient in the ward/ Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt in saal	39,40	—	39,40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0105	Pre-anaesthetic assessment of patient inside of theatre suite/Voor-narkose evaluering van pasiënt binne teaterblok	24,60	—	24,60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Subsequent consultations or visits: (within four months for the same condition—see Rule A)/Opvolg Konsultasies of besoeke: (binne vier maande vir dieselfde toestand—Sien Reël A)</i>																				
0108	At rooms/By spreekkamers	24,60	24,60	24,60	33,20	33,20	33,20	33,20	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	32,00	24,60	24,60	24,60
0109	At hospital or nursing home (all hours)/By hospitaal of verpleeginrigting (alle ure)	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60	24,60
0110	Weekly maximum for 0109 for the first two weeks/ Weeklikse maksimum vir 0109 die eerste twee weke	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20	172,20
0111	Weekly maximum for 0109 after the first two weeks/ Weeklikse maksimum vir 0109 na die eerste twee weke	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40	98,40
0112	At patient's residence (all hours)/By pasiënt se won- ing (alle ure)	41,80	40,60	34,40	55,30	55,30	55,30	55,30	41,80	41,80	39,40	41,80	40,60	39,40	41,80	41,80	54,10	41,80	39,40	39,40
0114	Weekly maximum for 0112 for the first two weeks/ Weeklikse maksimum vir 0112 vir die eerste twee weke	292,70	284,10	241,10	387,40	387,40	387,40	387,40	292,70	292,70	275,50	292,70	284,10	275,50	292,70	292,70	378,80	292,70	—	—
0115	Weekly maximum for 0112 after the first two weeks/ Weeklikse maksimum vir 0112 na die eerste twee weke	167,30	162,40	137,80	221,40	221,40	221,40	221,40	167,30	167,30	157,40	167,30	162,40	157,40	167,30	167,30	216,50	167,30	—	—
<i>First consultations: After-hours: Eerste konsultasies: Na-ure:</i>																				
0116	After-hours or week-end visit: Gen. Rule B: The fixed additional fee of R19,70 provided for in Modi- fier 0001 is included in these fees: Doctor has to travel to venue/Na-ure of naweek-besoek: Alg. Reël B: Die vaste addisionele fooi van R19,70 soos voor- sien in Wysiger 0001 is ingesluit in hierdie fooie: Dokter moet reis na ontmoetingsplek	73,80	71,40	59,10	100,90	100,90	100,90	100,90	73,80	73,80	68,90	73,80	71,40	68,90	73,80	73,80	98,40	73,80	68,90	68,90
0118	After-hours or week-end visit: Gen. Rule B: The fixed additional fee of R19,70 provided for in Modi- fier 0001 is included in these fees: Doctor does not travel/Na-ure of naweek-besoek: Alg. Reël B: Die vaste addisionele fooi van R19,70 soos voorsien in Wysiger 0001 is ingesluit in hierdie fooie: Dokter reis nie	59,10	56,60	44,30	86,10	86,10	86,10	86,10	59,10	59,10	54,10	59,10	56,60	54,10	59,10	59,10	83,70	59,10	54,10	54,10
<i>Sundries/Diverse:</i>																				
0125	Prolonged visit: Emergency/Besoek verleng weens noodtoestand: After first 1/2 hour, per 1/4 hour or part thereof/Na eerste 1/2 uur per 1/4 uur of gedeelte daarvan	—	—	16,50	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0127	Prolonged post-operative care in hospital, exceeding four weeks: Per week/Langdurige na-operatiewe sorg in hospitaal wat vier weke oorskry: Per week ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	66,40	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

II. COST OF MATERIAL/KOSTE VAN MATERIAAL

- 0201 (a) This item provides for a charge for material, the *nett cost* of which may be added to a practitioner's account i.e. in respect of *special medicine and/or material* e.g. vaccines, sera, plaster of paris bandages and material for internal fixation of fractures/Hierdie item maak voorsiening vir 'n heffing ten opsigte van materiaal waarvoor 'n geneesheer die *netto koste* by sy rekening mag voeg, d.w.s. ten opsigte van *spesiale medisyne en/of materiaal* byvoorbeeld entstowwe, serums, gipsspalke en materiaal vir inwendige fiksering van frakture.

Hoffman Apparatus: An amount equivalent to 20 per cent of the purchase price of the apparatus may be charged for each patient where such apparatus is used/Hoffman-apparaat: 'n Bedrag gelykstaande aan 20 persent van die aankoopprys van die apparaat mag geëis word ten opsigte van elke pasiënt waarvoor sodanige apparaat benodig word.

- (b) In cases of *minor injuries* requiring additional material (e.g. suturing material) payment shall be considered provided the claim is motivated/In gevalle van *geringe beserings* wat bykomstige materiaal (bv. hegingsmateriaal) benodig sal betaling oorweeg word mits die eis van 'n motivering vergesel word.

- (c) *Note/Let Wel:*

Medicine, bandages and other essential material for home-use by the patient must be obtained from a chemist on prescription or, if a chemist is not readily available, the practitioner may supply it from his own stock provided a relevant prescription is attached to his account/*Medisyne, verbande en noodsaaklike materiaal vir tuisgebruik deur die pasiënt*, word op voorskrif van 'n apteek bekom en, as 'n apteek nie gereedlik beskikbaar is nie, kan die geneesheer dit uit sy eie voorraad voorsien, mits hy 'n toepaslike voorskrif vir die medisyne aan sy rekening heg.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1. INJECTIONS AND INFUSIONS/INSUITINGS EN INFUSIES			
0205 Intravenous infusions: Push-in (Only one infusion may be claimed)/Intraveneuse infuus: Instoot (Slegs een infuus mag geëis word).....	14,80	14,80	—
0207 Intravenous infusions (cutdown) per 24 hours/Intraveneuse infuus (insnyding) per 24 uur.....	19,70	19,70	—
2. INTEGUMENTARY SYSTEM/HUIDSTELSEL			
2.1 Allergy/Allergie:			
0217 First patch/Eerste plaktoets.....	9,80	9,80	—
0219 Each additional patch/Elke bykomende toets.....	4,90	4,90	—
0221 With a maximum of fees for reading of test as per subsequent consultation or visit (<i>cost of material excluded</i>)/Met maksimum van die gelde van toepassing of interpretasie van toetse is dieselfde as vir 'n daaropvolgende konsultasie of besoek (<i>koste van materiaal uitgesluit</i>).....	59,00	59,00	—
2.2 Skin (general)/Vel (algemeen):			
0255 Drainage of subcutaneous abscess onychia, paronychia, pulp space or avulsion of nail/Dreinerings van onderhuidse abses onkie, paronikie of avulsie van nael.....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
0257 Drainage of major hand or foot infection: drainage of major abscess with necrosis of tissue, involving deep fascia or requiring debridement; complete excision of pilonidal cyst or sinus/Dreinerings van groot hand- of voetinfeksies: dreinerings van groot abses met nekrose van weefsel, wat diep fassia betrek of wat debridement benodig; algehele uitsnyding van pilonidale sist of sinus.....	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
0259 Removal of foreign body superficial to deep fascia (except hands)/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp oppervlakkig tot diep-fassia (buiten hande).....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
0261 Removal of foreign body deep to deep fascia (except hands)/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp diep-tot-diep-fassia (buiten hande).....	76,30	73,80	35,20+T
2.3 Major plastic repair/Groot plastiese herstel:			
<i>Remark/Opmeking.</i> —The tariff does not cover elective or cosmetic operations, since these procedures may not have the effect of reducing the percentage of permanent disablement as laid down in the First Schedule to the Act. It is incumbent upon the treating doctor to obtain the prior consent of the Commissioner before embarking upon such treatment/Hierdie tarieflys voorsien nie vir elektiewe of kosmetiese operasies nie aangesien sodanige prosedures nie altyd 'n vermindering in die graad van blywende arbeidsongeskiktheid, soos in die Eerste Bylae tot die Wet beoog, tot gevolg mag hê nie. Die geneesheer is verplig om vooraf die Kommissaris se goedkeuring te verkry, alvorens met sulke behandeling begin word.			
0289 Large skin grafts, composite skin grafts, full thickness free skin grafts/Groot veltransplantaat, saamgestelde veltransplantaat, volle dikte vry veltransplantaat....	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
0290 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) by myocutaneous flap/Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums met behulp van miokutane flap....	1 008,60	672,40	46,90+T
0291 Reconstructive procedures (including all stages) grafting by microvascular reanastomosis/Rekonstruktiewe prosedures insluitende alle stadiums—weefseloordraging met behulp van mikrovaskulêre heraanastomoses.....	1 968,00	1 312,00	46,90+T
0292 Distant flaps: First stage/Velflappe uit afgeleë posisie: Eerste stadium.....	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
0293 Contour grafts (<i>excluding cost of material</i>)/Kontoertransplantasie (<i>uitgesonderd koste van materiaal</i>).....	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
0295 Local skin flaps (<i>Large, complicated</i>)/Plaaslike velflappe (<i>groot, gekompliseerd</i>).....	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
0297 Other procedures of major technical nature/Ander groot tegniese prosedures.....	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
0299 Subsequent major procedures for repair of same lesion/Daaropvolgende groot prosedures vir herstel van dieselfde letsel.....	255,80	170,50	46,90+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2.4 Lacerations, scars, cysts and other skin lesions/Laserasies, littekens, siste en ander velletsels:			
0301 Suture of wound (<i>with or without local aenesthesia</i>)/Hegting van wond (<i>met of sonder lokale verdoving</i>): Subject to rule G/Onderhewig aan reël G).....	34,40	34,40	35,20+T
0302 Additional wounds sutured at same sitting (<i>each</i>)/Bykomende wonde geheg tydens dieselfde geleentheid (<i>elk</i>)	17,20	17,20	35,20+T
0303 Debridement of wound (Not payable in conjunction with other procedures/Debridement van wond (Nie betaalbaar saam met ander prosedures nie)	123,00	82,00	35,20+T
0305 Deep laceration involving limited muscle damage/Diep laserasie met beperkte skade aan spiere	157,40	104,90	46,90+T
0306 Deep laceration involving extensive muscle damage (Not applicable on fingers, toes and scalp)/Diep laserasie met uitgebreide spierskade (Nie van toepassing op vingers, tone en kopvel nie)	314,90	209,90	46,90+T
0307 Excision and repair by direct suture: excision nail fold or other minor procedures of similar magnitude/Uitsnyding en herstel deur middel van direkte hegting; eksisie naelvou of ander kleiner prosedures van dieselfde omvang	66,40	66,40	35,20+T
0308 Each additional small procedure done at the same time/Elke bykomende klein prosedure wat gelyktydig gedoen word	34,40	34,40	35,20+T
0309 Maximum multiple additional minor procedures/Maksimum veelvuldige bykomende klein prosedures	255,80	170,50	35,20+T
0310 Radical excision of nailbed/Radikale verwydering van naelbed	93,50	73,80	35,20+T
0314 Requiring repair by large skin graft or large local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude (Not applicable on fingers and toes)/Waar herstel deur middel van groot veltransplantaat of groot plaaslike vel flap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang (Nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie)	255,80	170,50	46,90+T
0315 Requiring repair by small skin graft or small local flap or other procedures of similar magnitude/Waar herstel deur middel van klein veltransplantaat of klein plaaslike vel flap benodig word, of ander prosedures van soortgelyke omvang	135,30	90,20	35,20+T
2.6 Burns/Brandwonde:			
0345 Minor burns/Klein brandwonde	*	*	46,90+T
0347 Moderate burns: First dressing/Matige brandwonde: Eerste wonddekking	169,70	113,10	46,90+T
0349 Moderate burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough removal/Matige brandwonde: Daaropvolgende wonddekking met of sonder afskotweefsel verwydering	123,00	82,00	46,90+T
Major burns: Resuscitation (<i>including supervision and intravenous therapy</i>)/Ernstige brandwonde: Resussitasie (<i>met inbegrip van toesig en binne-aarse terapie</i>):			
0351 First 48 hours plus first dressing/Eerste 48 uur plus eerste wonddekking	679,00	452,60	58,60+T
0353 Major burns: Subsequent dressing with or without slough removal/Ernstige brandwonde: Daaropvolgende wonddekking met of sonder afskotweefsel verwydering	255,80	170,50	58,60+T
2.7 Hands (skin)/Hande (vel):			
0355 Skin flap in acute hand injury (not applicable on fingers)/Vel flap in akute handbesering (nie van toepassing op vingers nie)	184,50	123,00	46,90+T
0357 Small skin graft in acute hand injury/Klein veloorplanting by akute handbesering	110,70	73,80	35,20+T
0359 Release of extensive skin contracture and/or excision of scar tissue with major skin graft resurfacing/Losmaak van groot velkontraktuur en/of uitsnyding van litteken weefsel met bedekking deur veloorplanting	472,30	314,90	35,20+T
0361 Z-plasty/Z-plastiek	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
0363 Local flap and skin graft/Lokale flap en veloorplanting	369,00	246,00	35,20+T
0365 Cross finger flap (<i>all stages</i>)/Kruisvingerflap (<i>alle stadia</i>)	472,30	314,90	35,20+T
0367 Palmar flap (<i>all stages</i>)/Palmar flap (<i>alle stadia</i>)	472,30	314,90	35,20+T
0369 Distant flap: First stage/Afgeleë flap: Eerste stadium	369,50	246,30	35,20+T
0371 Distant flap: Subsequent stage (not subject to General Modifier 0006)/Afgeleë flap: Opvolgende stadia (nie onderhewig aan Algemene Wysiger 0006 nie)	189,40	126,30	35,20+T
0373 Transfer neurovascular island flap/Verplasing van neurovaskulêre eilandflap	472,30	314,90	35,20+T
0374 Syndactyly: Separation of, including skin graft for one web/Sindaktilie: Losmaak van, insluitende veltransplantasie vir een web	506,80	337,80	35,20+T
<i>Depuytren's contracture/Depuytren se kontraktuur:</i>			
0375 Fasciotomy/Fassiotomie	125,50	83,60	35,20+T
0376 Fasciectomy/Fassiëktomie	506,80	337,80	35,20+T

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

3. MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM/SPIER-SKELET STELSEL:

- 0046 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation (compound or closed) an initial procedure is followed within one month by an open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation or bone grafting, the fee for the initial treatment of the fracture or dislocation shall be reduced by 50 %. The full fee for the open reduction, internal fixation, external skeletal fixation of bone grafting may be charged. After one month, a full fee as for the initial treatment, is applicable/Waar in die behandeling van 'n fraktuur of ontwrigting (oop of geslote) 'n aanvanklike prosedure binne een maand gevolg word deur 'n oop reduksie of interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting word die gelde vir die aanvanklike behandeling van die fraktuur of ontwrigting met 50 % verminder. Die volle gelde mag vir die oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasie of beenoorplanting gehef word. Na verloop van 'n maand is die volle gelde, soos vir die aanvanklike behandeling, betaalbaar.

- W/M 0047 A fracture NOT requiring reduction shall be charged on a fee for service basis PROVIDED that the cumulative amount does NOT exceed the charges for a reduction/Vir 'n fraktuur wat NIE reduksie vereis nie word 'n bedrag bereken volgens die gelde per diens gelewer MITS die kumulatiewe bedrag NIE die gelde vir 'n reduksie oorskry nie.
- W/M 0048 Where in the treatment of a fracture or dislocation an initial closed reduction is followed within one month by further closed reductions under general anaesthesia, the fee for such subsequent reductions will be R66,40/Indien die aanvanklike geslote behandeling van 'n fraktuur binne een maand opgevolg word deur verdere geslote reduksie onder algemene narkose, sal die gelde vir sodanige reduksies R66,40 wees.
- W/M 0049 *Except where otherwise specified*, in cases of compound fractures R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners) are to be added to the fee for the fractures/Ingevalle van saamgestelde of oop frakture word R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse) bygetel by die gelde vir die fraktuur, *behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer*.
- W/M 0051 *Except where otherwise specified*, in cases of fractures requiring open reduction, internal fixation external skeletal fixation or bone grafting: Add R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners)/Frakture wat oop reduksie, interne fiksasie, buite-skeletfiksasies of beenoorplanting vereis: Voeg by: R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse), *behalwe waar elders anders gespesifiseer*.
- W/M 0052 Modifiers 0049 and 0051 cannot be applied simultaneously/Wysigers 0049 en 0051 kan nie gelyktydig toegepas word nie.
- W/M 0053 Fractures requiring percutaneous internal fixation [Insertion and removal of fixatives (Wires) in respect of fingers and toes included]: Add R78,70 (Specialists). General practitioners add R51,70/Frakture wat perkutane interne fiksasie vereis [Inplasing en verwydering van fikseermiddels (drade) ten opsigte van vingers en tone ingesluit]: Voeg by R78,70 (Spesialiste) en R51,70 (Huisartse).
- W/M 0055 Dislocation requiring open reduction: fee for the specific joint plus R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners)/Ontwrigting wat oop reduksie vereis: gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse).
- W/M 0057 Operation for compound dislocation: fee for the specific joint plus R189,40 (Specialists) and R125,50 (General practitioners)/Operasie vir saamgestelde ontwrigting: gelde vir die spesifieke gewrig plus R189,40 (Spesialiste) en R125,50 (Huisartse).
- 0058 Revision operation for total joint replacement and immediate resubstitution (infected or non-infected): per fee for total joint replacement plus 100 %/Hersieningsoperasie vir totale gewrigsvervanging en onmiddellike herinplasing (met of sonder infeksie): gelde soos vir totale gewrigsvervanging plus 100 %.
- 0059 Primary guillotine amputation: 50 % of specific procedure/Primêre guillotine-amputasie: 50 % van spesifieke prosedure.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.1 Bones/Bene:			
3.1.1 Fractures/Frakture:			
0383 Scapula/Skapula.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
0387 Clavicle/Klavikel.....	93,50	73,80	35,20+T+M
0389 Humerus/Humerus.....	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0391 Radius and/or Ulna/Radius en/of Ulna.....	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0401 Colles' fracture/Collesfraktuur.....	174,90	116,60	35,20+T+M
0402 Carpal bone/Karpale been.....	157,40	104,90	35,20+T+M
0403 Bennett's fracture-dislocation/Bennett se fraktuur-ontwrigting.....	125,50	83,60	35,20+T+M
0405 Metacarpal: Simple/Metakarpaal: Eenvoudig.....	98,40	73,80	35,20+T+M
<i>Finger phalanx/Vinger falanks:</i>			
<i>Distal/Distaal:</i>			
0409 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	*	*	35,20+T
0411 Compound/Oop.....	127,90	85,30	35,20+T+M
<i>Proximal or middle/Proksimaal of middel:</i>			
0413 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	118,10	78,70	35,20+T
0415 Compound/Oop.....	250,90	167,30	35,20+T+M
<i>Pelvis/Pelvis:</i>			
0417 Closed/Geslote.....	*	*	35,20+T
0419 Operative reduction and fixation/Operatiewe reduksie en fiksasie.....	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0421 Femur: Neck or Shaft/Femur: Nek of Skag.....	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0425 Patella/Patella.....	125,50	83,60	35,20+T+M
0429 Tibia with or without Fibula/Tibia met of sonder Fibula.....	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
0433 Fibula shaft/Fibulaskag.....	*	*	35,20+T
0435 Malleolus of ankle/Malleolus van enkelgewrig.....	142,70	95,10	35,20+T+M
0437 Fracture-dislocation of ankle/Fraktuurontwrigting van enkelgewrig.....	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
0439 Tarsal bones and Calcis/Tarsale bene en Kalkaneum.....	157,40	104,90	35,20+T+M
0441 Metatarsal/Metatarsaal.....	46,80	46,80	35,20+T+M
<i>Toe phalanx/Toonfalanks:</i>			
0443 Distal: Simple/Distaal: Eenvoudig.....	*	*	35,20+T
0445 Compound/Oop.....	78,70	73,80	35,20+T+M
<i>Other/Ander</i>			
0447 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	64,00	64,00	35,20+T
0449 Compound/Oop.....	127,90	85,30	35,20+T+M
<i>Sternum and/or Ribs/Sternum en/of Ribbe</i>			
0451 Closed/Geslote.....	*	*	35,20+T
0452 Open reduction and fixation of multiple fractured ribs for flail chest/Oop reduksie en fiksasie van veelvuldige ribfrakture vir vleël borskas.....	565,80	377,20	35,20+T+M
<i>Spine/Werwelkolom:</i>			
<i>With or without paralysis/Met of sonder verlamming:</i>			
0455 Cervical/Nek.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
0456 Rest/Res.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
0459 Open reduction and internal fixation for fracture and/or dislocation of spine/Oop reduksie en interne fiksasie vir fraktuur en/of dislokasie van werwelkolom.....	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer).

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Compression fracture/Kompressiefraaktuur:</i>			
0461 Cervical/Nek.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
0462 Rest/Res.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
<i>Spinous or transverse processes/Spinale of transverse prosesse:</i>			
0463 Cervical/Nek.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
0464 Rest/Res.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
3.1.1.1 Operations for fractures/Operasies vir frakture:			
0465 Fractures involving large joints/Frakture wat groot gewrigte aantast.....	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0473 Percutaneous insertion plus subsequent removal of Kirschner wires or Steinmann pin (Not subject to rule G)/Perkutane inplasing en daaropvolgende verwydering van Kirschner drade of Steinmann penne (Nie onderhewig aan reël G nie).....	78,70	73,80	35,20+T
<i>Bonegrafting or internal fixation for mal- or non-union/Beenoorplanting of interne fiksasie vir wan- of nie-hegting:</i>			
0475 Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius and Ulna/Femur, Tibia, Humerus, Radius en Ulna.....	693,70	462,50	35,20+T+M
0479 Other bones (Not applicable on fingers and toes)/Ander bene (Nie van toepassing op vingers en tone nie).....	378,80	252,50	35,20+T+M
3.1.2. Bony operations/Benige operasies:			
3.1.2.1 Bone grafting/Beenoorplanting:			
0497 Resection of bone and grafting/Reseksie van been en oorplanting.....	693,70	462,50	35,20+T+M
0499 Large bones/Groot bene.....	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0501 Small bones/Klein beentjies.....	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
0503 Cartilage graft/Kraakbeenoorplanting.....	506,80	337,80	35,20+T+M
0505 Inter-metacarpal bone graft/Inter-metakarpale beenoorplanting.....	361,60	241,10	35,20+T+M
0507 Removal of autogenous bone for grafting (Not subject to modifier 0005)/Verwydering van outogene been vir oorplanting (Nie onderhewig aan wysiger 0005).....	123,00	82,00	35,20+T+M
3.1.2.2 Acute or chronic osteomyelitis/Akute of chroniese osteomiëlitis:			
0509 Conservative treatment/Konserwatiewe behandeling.....	*	*	—
0511 Operation: Tariff which would be applicable for compound fracture of the bone involved, including six weeks post-operative care/Operasie: Gelde van toepassing op 'n saamgestelde fraktuur van die betrokke been, insluitend ses weke na-operatiewe behandeling.....			
0512 Sternum sequestrectomy and drainage: Including six weeks aftercare/Sternum sekwestrektomie en dreinerings: Ses weke nasorg ingesluit.....	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
3.1.2.3 Osteotomy/Osteotomie:			
0514 Sternum: Repair of pectus-excavatum/Sternum: Herstel van pectus excavatum.....	811,80	541,20	35,20+T+M
0515 Sternum: Repair of pectus carinatum/Sternum: Herstel van pectus carinatum.....	811,80	541,20	35,20+T+M
0516 Pelvic/Van die Pelvis.....	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0521 Femoral: Proximal/Femoraal: Proksimaal.....	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0527 One leg/Een been/Knee region/Kniestreek.....	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0528 Os Calcis (Dwyer operation)/Kalkaneum (Dwyer operasie).....	282,90	188,60	35,20+T+M
0530 Metacarpal and phalanx: Corrective for mal-union or -rotation/Metakarpaal en falanks: Korrektief vir wanhegting of rotasie.....	295,20	196,80	35,20+T+M
0532 Rotation osteotomies of the Radius, Ulna or Humerus/Rotasie osteotomieë van Radius, Ulna of Humerus.....	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0533 Osteotomy, single metatarsal/Osteotomie, enkele metatarsaal.....	147,60	98,40	35,20+T+M
0534 Multiple metatarsal osteotomies/Veelvuldige metatarsale osteotomieë.....	369,00	246,00	35,20+T+M
3.1.2.4 Exostosis/Eksostose:			
<i>Excision/Eksisie:</i>			
0535 Readily accessible sites/Toeganklike areas.....	147,60	98,40	35,20+T+M
0537 Less accessible sites/Minder toeganklike areas.....	236,20	157,40	35,20+T+M
3.1.2.5 Biopsy/Biopsie:			
0539 Needle Biopsy: Spine (Not subject to rule G)/Naaldbiopsie: Werwelkolom (Nie onderhewig aan reël G).....	123,00	82,00	35,20+T
0541 Needle Biopsy: Other sites (Not subject to rule G)/Naaldbiopsie: Ander areas (Nie onderhewig aan reël G).....	78,70	73,80	46,90+T
<i>Open (including 3 weeks' after care)/Oop (insluitende 3 weke nasorg):</i>			
0543 Readily accessible site/Maklik bereikbaar.....	157,40	104,90	As per bone/Soos per been
0545 Less accessible site/Moeilik bereikbaar.....	236,20	157,40	As per bone/Soos per been

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.2. Joints/Gewrigte:			
3.2.1. Dislocations/Ontwrigtings:			
0547 Clavicle: either end/Klavikel: enige punt	93,50	73,80	35,20+T+M
0549 Shoulder/Skouer	125,50	83,60	35,20+T+M
0551 Elbow/Elmboog	125,50	83,60	35,20+T+M
0552 Wrist/Polsgewrig	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0553 Perilunar trans-scaphoid fracture dislocation/Perilunêre transkafoïdefraktuuront- wrigting	319,80	213,20	35,20+T+M
0555 Lunate/Lunatum	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0556 Carpo-metacarpal dislocation/Karpometakarpale ontwrigting	125,50	83,60	35,20+T+M
0557 Metacarpal-phalangeal and inter-phalangeal (<i>hand</i>)/Metakarpofalangeaal en inter- falangeaal (<i>hand</i>)	64,00	64,00	35,20+T+M
0559 Hip/Heup	268,10	178,70	35,20+T+M
0561 Knee/Knie	236,20	157,40	35,20+T+M
0563 Patella/Patella	78,70	73,80	35,20+T+M
0565 Ankle/Enkel	221,40	147,60	35,20+T+M
0567 Talus/Talus	221,40	147,60	35,20+T+M
0569 Intertarsal or Tarsometatarsal or Midtarsal/Intertarsaal of Tarsometatarsaal of Mid- tarsaal	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0571 Metatarsophalangeal and interphalangeal joints (<i>foot</i>)/Metatarsofalangeaal en inter- falangeale gewrigte (<i>voet</i>)	34,40	34,40	35,20+T+M
0573 Spine: with or without paralysis/Werwelkolom of sonder verlamming	*	*	—
0577 Operative treatment (<i>see 0459</i>)/Operatiewe behandeling (<i>kyk 0459</i>)	*	*	—
3.2.2. Operations for dislocations/Operasies vir ontwrigtings:			
0578 Recurrent dislocation of shoulder/Herhaalde skouerontwrigting	442,80	295,20	35,20+T+M
0579 Recurrent dislocation of large joints/Herhalende ontwrigting van groot gewrigte	396,10	264,00	35,20+T+M
3.2.3. Capsular operations/Kapsulêre operasies:			
<i>Capsulotomy or arthrotomy or biopsy or drainage of joint/Kapsulotomie of artro- tomie of biopsie of dreinasie van gewrig:</i>			
0582 Small joint (<i>including three weeks after-care</i>)/Klein gewrig (<i>drie weke nasorg ingesluit</i>)	125,50	83,60	35,20+T+M
0583 Large joint (<i>including three weeks after-care</i>)/Groot gewrig (<i>drie weke nasorg ingesluit</i>)	236,20	157,40	35,20+T+M
0585 Capsulectomy digital joint/Kapsulektomie digitale gewrig	157,40	104,90	35,20+T+M
0586 Multiple percutaneous capsulotomies of metacarpophalangeal joints/Veelvuldige perkutane kapsulotomieë van metakarpofalangeale gewrigte	221,40	147,60	35,20+T+M
0587 Release of digital joint contracture/Losmaak van falangeale gewrigskontraktuur ...	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
3.2.4. Synovectomy/Sinovektomie:			
0589 Digital joint/Digitale gewrig	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0592 Large joint/Groot gewrig	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0593 Tendon synovectomy/Tendon sinovektomie	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
3.2.5. Arthrodesis/Artrodese:			
0597 Shoulder/Skouer	551,00	367,30	35,20+T+M
0598 Elbow/Elmboog	408,40	272,20	35,20+T+M
0599 Wrist/Polsgewrig	408,40	272,20	35,20+T+M
0600 Digital joint/Digitale gewrig	314,90	209,90	35,20+T+M
0601 Hip/Heup	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0602 Knee/Knie	408,40	272,20	35,20+T+M
0603 Ankle/Enkel	408,40	272,20	35,20+T+M
0604 Sub-talar/Sub-talêr	282,90	188,60	35,20+T+M
0605 Stabilization of foot (triple-arthrodesis)/Stabilisering van voet (drievoudige artrodese)	408,40	272,20	35,20+T+M
0607 Mid-tarsal wedge resection/Midtarsale wigreseksie	408,40	272,20	35,20+T+M
3.2.6. Arthroplasty/Artroplastie:			
0615 Excision medial or lateral end of clavicle/Eksisie mediale of laterale punt van klavikel	285,40	190,20	35,20+T+M
0617 Shoulder: Acromioplasty/Skouer: Akromioplastie	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0619 Shoulder: Partial replacement/Skouer: Gedeeltelike vervanging	681,40	454,30	58,60+T+M
0620 Shoulder: Total replacement/Skouer: Totale vervanging	1 023,40	682,20	58,60+T+M
0621 Elbow: Excision head of radius/Elmboog: Eksisie kop van radius	236,20	157,40	35,20+T+M
0622 Elbow: Excision/Elmboog: Eksisie	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0623 Elbow: Partial replacement/Elmboog: Gedeeltelike vervanging	462,50	308,30	35,20+T+M
0624 Elbow: Total replacement/Elmboog: Totale vervanging	693,70	462,50	35,20+T+M

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0625 Wrist: Excision distal end of ulna/Polsgewrig: Eksisie distale end van ulna	236,20	157,50	35,20+T+M
0626 Wrist: Excision single bone/Polsgewrig: Eksisie een beentjie	270,60	180,40	35,20+T+M
0627 Wrist: Excision proximal row/Polsgewrig: Eksisie proksimale ry	408,40	272,30	35,20+T+M
0629 Wrist: Partial replacement/Polsgewrig: Gedeeltelike vervanging	408,40	272,30	35,20+T+M
0631 Wrist: Total replacement/Polsgewrig: Totale vervanging	612,50	408,30	35,20+T+M
0635 Digital joint: Total replacement/Digitale gewrig: Totale vervanging	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0637 Hip: Total replacement/Heup: Totale vervanging	1 023,40	682,30	35,20+T+M
0639 Hip: Cup/Heup: Beker	1 023,40	682,30	35,20+T+M
0641 Hip: Prosthetic replacement of femoral head/Heup: Vervanging van kop van femur met protese	708,50	472,30	35,20+T+M
0643 Hip: Girdlestone/Heup: Girdlestone	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0645 Knee: Partial replacement/Knie: Gedeeltelike vervanging	681,40	454,30	35,20+T+M
0646 Knee: Total replacement/Knie: Totale vervanging	1 023,40	682,30	35,20+T+M
0647 Knee: Debridement/Knie: Debridement	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0649 Ankle: Total replacement/Enkel: Totale vervanging	612,50	408,30	35,20+T+M
0650 Ankle: Astragalectomy/Enkel: Astragalektomie	378,80	252,50	35,20+T+M
3.2.7 Miscellaneous (joints)/Diverse (gewrigte):			
0661 Aspiration of joint or intra-articular injection (not subject to rule G)/Aspirasie van gewrig of intra-artikulêre inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie)	22,10	22,10	35,20+T
0667 Arthroscopy (not subject to rule G)/Artroskopie (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie) ...	147,60	98,40	35,20+T
0669 Manipulation large joint under general anaesthetic (not subject to rule G)/Manipulasie van groot gewrig onder algemene narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie)....	34,40	34,40	Hip/Heup: 46,90+T Knee/Knie: 35,20+T Shoulder/Skouer: 35,20+T
0670 The consultation fee only should be charged when manipulation of a large joint is performed with or without local anaesthetic/Slegs konsultasiegelde mag gehef word wanneer 'n groot gewrig gemanipuleer word met of sonder lokale narkose....	*	*	Hip/Heup: 46,90+T Knee/Knie: 35,20+T Shoulder/Skouer: 35,20+T
0673 Meniscectomy or operation for other internal derangement of knee/Menisektomie of operasie vir ander interne versteuring van knie	268,10	178,70	35,20+T+M
3.2.8 Joint ligament reconstruction or suture/Rekonstruksie of hegting van ligamente:			
0675 Ankle: Collateral/Enkel: Kollateraal	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0677 Knee: Collateral/Knie: Kollateraal	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0678 Knee: Cruciate/Knie: Kruisligament	688,80	459,20	35,20+T+M
0679 Ligament augmentation procedure of knee/Versterkte knie ligament herstel	688,80	459,20	35,20+T+M
0680 Digital joint ligament/Digitale gewrig ligament	344,40	229,60	35,20+T+M
3.3 Amputations/Amputasies:			
3.3.1 Specific amputations/Spesifieke amputasies:			
W/M 0059 Primary guillotine amputation: 50 per cent of specific procedure/Primêre guillo- tine amputasie: 50 persent van spesifieke prosedure			
0682 Fore-quarter amputation/Voorkwartamputasie	723,20	482,10	105,60+T+M
0683 Through shoulder/Deur skouer	364,10	242,70	58,60+T+M
0685 Upper arm or fore-arm/Bo-arm of voorarm	285,40	190,30	35,20+T+M
0687 Partial amputation of the hand: one ray/Amputasie van gedeelte van hand: Een straal	250,90	167,30	35,20+T+M
0691 Part of or whole of finger (skin flap included)/Gedeelte of volle vinger (sluit velflap in)	125,50	83,70	35,20+T+M
0693 Hindquarter amputation/Agterkwart amputasie	1 033,20	688,80	70,40+T+M
0695 Through hip joint region/Deur heupgewrigstreek	472,30	314,90	70,40+T+M
0697 Through thigh/Deurdybeen	314,90	209,90	70,40+T+M
0699 Below knee, through knee or Syme/Onder knie, deur knie of Syme	364,10	242,70	58,60+T+M
0701 Trans metatarsal or transtarsal/Transmetatarsaal of transtarsaal	221,40	147,60	35,20+T+M
0703 Foot: One ray/Voet: Een straal	157,40	104,90	35,20+T+M
0705 Toe/Toon (skin flap included/velflap ingesluit)	93,50	73,80	35,20+T+M
3.3.2 Post-amputation reconstruction/Rekonstruksie na amputasie			
0706 Advanced skin flap in finger injuries: taken from an area remote from the injury itself/Gevorderde velflap in vingerbeserings: geneem van 'n area verwyder van die besering self	184,50	123,00	35,20+T+M
<i>Note: If not performed on thumb or index finger it must be motivated/ Opmerking: Indien nie uitgevoer op duim of wysvinger nie moet dit gemotiveer word.</i>			

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0707 Krukenberg reconstruction/Krukenbergrekonstruksie	506,80	337,90	35,20+T+M
0709 Metacarpal transfer/Metakarpale verplantng	472,30	314,90	35,20+T+M
0711 Pollicization of the finger (This procedure shall not apply to I.O.D. cases)/Pollisitasie van vinger (Hierdie prosedure is nie van toepassing op BAD gevalle nie)	—	—	—
0712 Toe to thumb transfer (This procedure shall not apply to I.O.D. cases)/Toon na duim verplantng (Hierdie prosedure is nie van toepassing op BAD gevalle nie)	—	—	—
3.4 Muscles, tendons and fasciae/Spiere, tendons en fasciae:			
3.4.1 Investigations/Ondersoeke:			
0713 Electromyography/Elektromiografie	184,50	123,00	35,20+T
0714 Electromyographic neuromuscular junctional study, including edrophonium response/Elektromiografiese neuromuskulêre verbindingsstudie, ingeslote edrophonium respons	103,30	73,80	35,20+T
0715 Strength duration curve per session/Kragduur-kromme per sessie	25,80	17,20	35,20+T
0717 Electrical examination of single nerve or muscle/Elektriese ondersoek van enkele senuwee of spier	22,10	14,70	35,20+T
0721 Voltage integration during isometric contraction/Stroomspanningsintegrasie tydens isometriese kontrakisie	29,50	19,70	35,20+T
0723 Tonometry with edrophonium/Tonometrie met edrophonium	19,70	13,10	35,20+T
0725 Isometric tension studies with edrophonium/Isometriese spanningstudies met edrophonium	24,60	16,40	35,20+T
<i>Cranial reflex study (both early and late responses) supra occulofacial or corneo-facial or Flabellofacial/Kraniale refleksstudie (vroee en laat reaksie) supra-occulofacialis of corneo-facialis of Flabello-facialis:</i>			
0727 Unilateral/Unilateraal	19,70	13,10	35,20+T
0728 Bilateral/Bilateraal	36,90	24,60	35,20+T
0729 Tendon reflex time/Tendon refleks-tyd	9,80	6,50	35,20+T
0730 Limb-brain somatosensory studies (per limb)/Ledemaat-brein somatosensoriese studies (per ledemaat)	118,10	78,70	—
0731 Visio and audio-sensory studies/Visuele en oudiosensoriese toetse	78,70	73,80	—
0733 Motor nerve conduction studies (single nerve)/Bestudering van geleiding deur motoriese senuwee (enkele senuwee)	51,70	34,50	35,20+T
0735 Examinations of sensory nerve conduction by sweep averages (single nerve)/Ondersoek van sensoriese senuweegeleiding met golwingsgemiddeldes (enkele senuwee)	44,30	29,50	35,20+T
0737 Biopsy for motor nerve terminals and end plates/Biopsie vir motorsenuwee eindpunte en eindplate	49,20	9,20	35,20+T
0739 Combined muscle biopsy with end plates and nerve terminal biopsy/Gekombineerde spierbiopsie met eindplate en senuwee eindpunt biopsie	73,80	73,80	93,80+T
0740 Muscle fatigue studies/Spieruitputtingsondersoek	32,00	21,30	93,80+T
0741 Muscle biopsy/Spierbiopsie	49,20	49,20	93,80+T
0742 Global fee for all muscle studies, including histochemical studies/Globale tarief vir alle spierstudies, histochemiese studies ingeslote	492,00	—	—
<i>Biochemical estimations on muscle biopsy specimens/Biochemiese toetse op spierbiopsie-monsters:</i>			
4701 Creatine kinase/Kreatine kinase	52,80	—	—
4703 Adenylate kinase/Adenylate kinase	86,90	—	—
4705 Pyruvate kinase/Pyruvate kinase	14,90	—	—
4707 Lactate dehydrogenase/Laktate dehydrogenase	4,20	—	—
4709 Adenylate deaminase/Adenylate deaminase	25,80	—	—
4711 Phosphoglycerate kinase/Fosfoglykerate kinase	35,70	—	—
4713 Phosphoglycerate mutase/Fosfoglykerate mutase	67,60	—	—
4715 Enolase/Enolase	85,30	—	—
4717 Phosphofructokinase/Fosfofruktokinase	98,40	—	—
4719 Aldolase/Aldolase	41,10	—	—
4721 Glyceraldehyde 3 Phosphate Dehydrogenase/Glykeraldehyde 3 Fosfate Dehydrogenase	28,90	—	—
4723 Phosphorylase/Fosforilase	90,60	—	—
4725 Phosphoglucomutase/Fosfoglukomutase	105,20	—	—
4727 Phosphohexose Isomerase/Fosfohexoseisomerase	75,20	—	—
3.4.2 Decompression Operations/Dekompressie Operasies:			
0743 Major Compartmental Decompression/Ekstensiewe Kompartementele Dekompressie	324,70	216,50	35,20+T
0744 Fasciotomy only/Fasciotomie alleenlik	147,60	98,40	35,20+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.4.3 Muscle and tendon repair/Spier en pees herstel:			
0745 Biceps humeri/biceps	268,10	178,70	35,20+T
<i>Supra-spinatus:</i>			
0747 Rotator cuff/Rotatorkraag	329,60	219,70	46,90+T
0755 Infrapatellar or quadriceps tendon/Infrapatellêre of kwadrisepe pees	314,90	209,90	35,20+T
0757 Achilles tendon/Achilles pees	314,90	209,90	46,90+T
0759 Other single tendon/Ander enkele pees	189,40	126,30	35,20+T
0763 Tendon or ligament injection/Pees of ligament inspuiting	22,10	22,10	35,20+T
0765 Suture multiple tendons (maximum)/Hegting van veelvuldige pese (maksimum) ...	408,80	272,50	46,90+T
<i>Hand:</i>			
<i>Flexor tendon suture/Fleksor pees hegting:</i>			
0767 Primary/Primêr	314,90	209,90	35,20+T
0769 Secondary/Sekondêr	393,60	262,40	35,20+T
<i>Extensor tendon suture/Ekstensor pees hegting:</i>			
0771 Primary/Primêr	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
0773 Secondary/Sekondêr	196,80	131,20	35,20+T
0774 Repair of Boutonnière deformity or Mallet Finger/Herstel van Boutonnière defor- miteit of Mallet vinger	300,10	200,10	35,20+T
3.4.4 Tendon graft/Pees oorplanting:			
0775 Free tendon graft/Vrye pees oorplanting	393,60	262,40	35,20+T
0776 Reconstruction of pulley for flexor tendon/Rekonstruksie van katrol van 'n fleksor tendon	123,00	82,00	35,20+T
<i>Finger/Vinger:</i>			
0777 Flexor/Fleksor	472,30	314,90	35,20+T
0779 Extensor/Ekstensor	300,10	200,10	35,20+T
0780 Two stage flexor tendon graft using silastic rod/Fleksor pees oorplanting d.m.v. silastiese stafies in twee stadia	590,40	393,60	35,20+T
3.4.5 Tenolysis/Tenolise:			
0781 Tendon freeing operation, except where specified elsewhere/Tenolise indien nie elders gespesifiseer nie	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
0782 Carpal tunnel syndrome/Karpale tonnel sindroom	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
0783 De Quervain	93,50	73,80	35,20+T
0784 Trigger finger/Snellervinger	93,50	73,80	35,20+T
0785 Flexor tendon freeing operation following free tendon graft or suture/Fleksor pees bevryding na vrye pees oorplanting of hegting	369,00	246,00	35,20+T
0787 Extensor tendon freeing operation following graft or suture/Bevryding van eksten- sorpees na oorplanting of hegting	282,90	188,60	35,20+T
0788 Intrinsic tendon release per finger/Intrinsieke tenolise per vinger	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
0789 Central tendon tenotomy for Boutonnière deformity/Sentrale tendon tenotomie vir Boutonnière deformiteit	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
3.4.6 Tenodesis/Tenodese:			
0790 Digital joint/Digitale gewrig	221,40	147,60	35,20+T
3.4.7 Muscle tendon and fascia transfer/Spier, pees en fascia verplanting:			
0791 Single tendon transfer/Enkele pees verplanting	236,20	157,50	35,20+T
0792 Multiple tendon transfer/Veelvuldige peesverplanting	314,90	209,90	35,20+T
0793 Hamstring to quadriceps transfer/Hampese na kwadrisepe verplanting	346,90	231,30	35,20+T
0794 Pectoralis major or Latissimus dorsi transfer to biceps tendon/Pektoralis major of Latissimus dorsi verplanting na biceps tendon	551,00	367,30	58,60+T
0795 Tendon transfer at elbow/Peesverplanting by elmboog	285,40	190,30	35,20+T
0796 Iliopsoas at hip/Iliopsoas by heup	551,00	367,30	58,60+T
0797 Knee (Eggers)/Knie (Eggers)	346,90	231,30	35,20+T
<i>Hand tendons/Handpese:</i>			
0803 Single tendon transfer (first)/Een peesverplanting (eerste)	236,20	157,50	35,20+T
0805 Additional tendon/Bykomstige pees	118,30	78,90	35,20+T
0807 Multiple tendon transfers/Veelvuldige peesverplantings	472,90	315,30	35,20+T
0809 Substitution for intrinsic paralysis of hand/Vervanging vir intrinsieke spiervlam- ming van hand	551,00	367,30	35,20+T
0811 Opponens transfers/Opponens verplanting	314,90	209,90	35,20+T
3.4.8 Muscle slide operations and tendon lengthening/Spiertropingsoperasies en peesverlenging:			
0812 Percutaneous Tenotomy: All sites/Perkutane Tenotomie: Alle areas	93,50	73,80	35,20+T
0813 Torticollis/Tortikollis	236,20	157,50	58,60+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
0815 Scalenotomy/Skalenotomie.....	319,80	213,20	58,60+T
0817 Scalenotomy with excision of first rib/Skalenotomie met eksisie van eerste rib.....	467,40	311,60	35,20+T+M
0823 Excision or slide for Volkmann's Contracture/Eksisie of prosedure vir Volkmann se Kontraktuur.....	472,30	314,90	35,20+T
0825 Hip: Open muscle release/Heup: Ope spierloslating.....	285,40	190,30	82,10+T
0829 Knee: Quadricepsplasty/Knie: Kwadrisepsplastiek.....	393,60	262,40	35,20+T
0831 Knee: Open tenotomy/Knie: Oop tenotomie.....	346,90	231,30	35,20+T
0835 Calf/Kuit.....	236,20	157,50	46,90+T
0837 Open Elongation Tendon, Achilles/Ope Verlenging Achilles pees.....	236,20	157,50	46,90+T
0845 Foot: Plantar fasciotomy/Voet: Plantare fasciotomie.....	172,20	114,80	35,20+T
3.5 Bursae and ganglia/Bursas en ganglions:			
<i>Excision/Uitsnyding:</i>			
0847 Semimembranosus/Semimembranosus.....	221,40	147,60	46,90+T
0849 Prepatellar/Prepatellêr.....	110,70	73,80	35,20+T
0851 Olecranon/Olekranon.....	110,70	73,80	35,20+T
0853 Small bursa or ganglion/Klein bursa of ganglion.....	125,50	83,70	35,20+T
0855 Compound palmer ganglion or synovectomy/Saamgestelde ganglion in handpalm of sinovektomie.....	314,90	209,90	35,20+T
0857 Aspiration or injection (not subject to rule G)/Aspirasie of inspuiting (nie onderhewig aan reël G).....	22,10	22,10	35,20+T
3.6 Miscellaneous/Diverse:			
0861 Leg lengthening/Been verlenging.....	880,70	587,10	35,20+T+M
3.6.2 Removal of internal fixatives or prosthesis/Verwydering van prostese of inwendige hegmiddels:			
0883 Readily accessible/Maklik bekombaar.....	78,70	73,80	As per bone + M/ Soos per been + M
0884 Less accessible/Moeilik bekombaar.....	157,40	104,90	
0885 Removal of prosthesis for infection soon after operation/Verwydering van prostese vir infeksie kort na operasie.....	314,90	209,90	
0886 Late removal of infected total joint replacement prosthesis (including six weeks after-care). Fee for total joint replacement of the specific joint plus R157,40 (general practitioner R104,90)/Laat verwydering van geïnfecteerde totale gewrigs-prostese (insluitende ses weke nasorg). Gelde gelyk aan dié vir totale vervanging van betrokke gewrig plus R157,40 (huisarts R104,90).....			70,40+T+M
3.7 Plasters (not subject to rule G)/Gips (nie onderhewig aan reël G):			
<i>Note.</i> —The initial application of a plaster cast is included in the scheduled fee.			
<i>Opmerking.</i> —Die eerste aanwending van gips is by die oorspronklike gelde ingesluit.			
<i>Note.</i> —The Commissioner will only consider payment i.r.o. splinting material (Scotchcast, Dynacast etc.) in the following cases:			
Where extremity splints are applied for at least 5 weeks:			
A maximum of <i>one</i> application for an upper extremity injury.			
A maximum of <i>two</i> applications for a lower extremity injury/ <i>Opmerking.</i> —Die Kommissaris sal slegs betaling oorweeg t.o.v. spalkingsmateriaal (Scotchcast, Dynacast ens.) in die volgende gevalle:			
Waar ledemaat gipse vir ten minste 5 weke aanbly:			
'n Maksimum van <i>een</i> aanwending vir 'n boonste ledemaatbesering.			
'n Maksimum van <i>twee</i> aanwendings vir 'n onderste ledemaatbesering.			
<i>To extremity/Ledemate:</i>			
0887 Long/Lank.....	32,00	32,00	35,20+T
0888 Short/Kort.....	16,20	16,20	35,20+T
0889 Spica, plaster jacket or hinged cast brace/Spika, gipsbaadjie of geskarnierde stut...	78,70	73,80	46,90+T
3.8 Specific areas/Spesifieke areas:			
3.8.1 Toes/Tone:			
<i>Multiple claw toes/Veelvuldige kloutone:</i>			
<i>Radical operation/Radikale operasie:</i>			
0897 One foot/Een voet.....	285,40	190,30	35,20+T+M
0901 Tenotomy extensor tendons/Tenotomie ekstensor pees.....	93,50	73,80	35,20+T+M
0903 Hammertoe or overlapping toe/Hamertoon of oorliggende toon.....	125,50	83,70	35,20+T+M
0905 Filleting toe or syndactyly/Toonontbening of sindaktilie.....	125,50	83,70	35,20+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.8.2 Big toe/Groottoen:			
0909 Excision arthroplasty/Eksisie artroplastiek	189,40	126,30	35,20+T+M
0910 Prosthetic replacement big toe/Prostetiese vervanging van groottoen	196,80	131,20	35,20+T+M
0911 Osteotomy or McBride with or without bunionectomy/Osteotomie van McBride met of sonder bunionektomie	250,90	167,30	35,20+T+M
3.8.3 Reimplantations/Herinplantings:			
0912 Replantation operation proximal to the wrist/Replantasieoperasie proksimaal tot die polsgewrig	738,00	492,00	35,20+T+M
0913 Replantation of a single digit/Replantasie van 'n enkele vinger	615,00	410,00	35,20+T+M
0915 Replantation operation through the palm/Replantasieoperasie deur die handpalm	984,00	656,00	35,20+T+M
3.8.4 Hands: (Note.— Skin: See Integumentary System) (Hande: Let wel.— Vel: Kyk Huidstelsel)			
0919 Enclusion cysts/Enklusie kieste	86,10	73,80	35,20+T+M
0920 Ganglion or fibroma/Ganglion of fibroom	125,50	83,70	35,20+T+M
<i>Removal of foreign bodies requiring incision/Verwydering van vreemde liggaam- pies wat insnyding vereis:</i>			
0922 Under local anaesthetic/Onder lokale verdowing	46,70	46,70	35,20+T+M
0923 Under general or regional anaesthetic/Onder algemene of streeksnarkose	78,70	73,80	35,20+T+M
<i>Crushed hand injuries/Vergruisde handbeserings:</i>			
0924 Initial extensive soft tissue toilet under general anaesthetic (sliding scale)/Eerste ekstensiewe sagteweefsel toilet onder algemene narkose (glyskaal)	91,00 270,70	73,80 180,50	} 35,20+T+M
0925 Subsequent dressing changes under general anaesthetic/Daaropvolgende verband- hernuwings onder algemene narkose	39,40	39,40	
0926 Initial treatment of fractures, tendons, nerves loss of skin and blood vessels, including removal of dead tissue under general anaesthesia and six weeks after- care/Aanvanklike behandeling van frakture, pese, senuwees verlies en bloed- vate, insluitende verwydering van dooie weefsel onder algemene narkose en ses weke se nasorg	661,70	441,10	35,20+T+M
3.8.5 Spine/Werwelkolom:			
0927 Spinal traction together with other modalities/Spinale traksie saam met ander modaliteite	14,80	14,80	—
0929 Manipulation of spine with or without anaesthetic (Not subject to rule G)/Manipu- lasie van werwelkolom met of sonder narkose (nie onderhewig aan reël G nie)	34,40	34,40	58,60+T
0931 Spinal fusion: One level/Spinale fusie: Een vlak	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0934 Spinal fusion: Multiple levels/Spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlakke	865,90	577,30	35,20+T+M
0935 Occipito-cervical fusion/Oksipito-servikale fusie	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
0937 Sacro-iliac fusion/Sakro-iliak fusie	551,00	367,30	35,20+T+M
0939 Trans-abdominal anterior exposure of the spine for spinal fusion only if done by a second surgeon/Transabdominale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom vir spinale fusie indien dit deur 'n tweede chirurg gedoen word	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0940 Trans-thoracic anterior exposure of the spine/Trans-torakale anterior blootlegging van die werwelkolom	393,60	262,40	35,20+T+M
0943 Lumbar discectomy/Lumbale diskektomie	590,40	393,60	35,20+T+M
0945 Lumbar discectomy: Multiple levels or both sides/Lumbale diskektomie: Veelvul- dige vlakke of beide kante	674,00	449,30	35,20+T+M
0947 Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: One level/Operatiewe verwydering servikale of torakale diskus: Een vlak	649,40	432,90	35,20+T+M
0949 Surgical removal cervical or thoracic disc: Multiple levels/Operatiewe verwy- dering servikale of torakale diskus: Veelvuldige vlak	738,00	492,00	35,20+T+M
0951 Removal disc plus spinal fusion: One level/Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Een vlak	870,80	580,50	35,20+T+M
0953 Removal disc plus spinal fusion: Multiple level/Verwydering diskus plus spinale fusie: Veelvuldige vlak	949,60	633,10	35,20+T+M
0959 Excision of coccyx/Uitsnyding van koksiks	236,20	157,50	35,20+T+M
0961 Costo-transversectomy/Kosto-transversektomie	487,10	324,70	35,20+T+M
0963 Antero-lateral decompression of spinal cord or anterior debridement/Antero-late- rale dekompressie van rugmurg of anterior debridement	802,00	534,70	35,20+T+M
0969 Skull or skull-femoral traction including two weeks after-care/Skedel of skedel- femorale traksie plus twee weke nasorg	157,40	104,90	—
0975 Internal mechanical fixation and spinal fusion (removal of osteophyte and/or neu- rolysis included)/Interne meganiese fiksasie en spinale fusie (verwydering van osteofiet en/of neurolise ingesluit)	1 082,40	721,60	46,90+T+M
0979 Revision of fusion and repair of pseudoarthrosis at one or more levels: Posterior approach/Korrigerende van fusie en herstel van pseudo-artrose op een of meer vlakke; Posterior toegang	738,00	492,00	35,20+T+M
0985 Removal of internal mechanical fixation/Verwydering van interne meganiese fik- sasie	172,20	114,80	70,40+T+M
0986 Removal of internal mechanical fixation: multiple levels/Verwydering van interne meganiese fiksasie: veelvuldige vlakke	246,00	164,00	70,40+T+M

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3.9 Facial bone procedures/Gesigsbeenprosedures:			
0987 Repair of orbital floor (blowout fracture)/Herstel van orbitale vloer (uitbars frak- tuur).....	447,70	298,50	46,90+T+M
0988 Genioplasty/Genioplastiek.....	†	†	46,90+T+M
<i>Central mid-third facial fracture with displacement/Fraktuur van sentrale middel- derde van aangesig:</i>			
0989 Le Fort I.....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0990 Le Fort II.....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0991 Le Fort III.....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0992 Le Fort I Osteotomy/Le Fort I Osteotomie.....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0993 Palatal Osteotomy/Verhemelte Osteotomie.....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0994 Le Fort II Osteotomy (team fee)/Le Fort II Osteotomie (gelde vir span).....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0995 Le Fort III Osteotomy (team fee)/Le Fort III Osteotomie (gelde vir span).....	†	†	46,90+T+M
0996 Fracture of maxilla without displacement/Fraktuur van maksilla sonder verplasing	*	*	—
<i>Mandible/Mandibula:</i>			
0997 Open reduction and fixation/Oop reduksie en fiksering.....	†	†	35,20+T+M
0999 Closed reduction with inter-maxillary fixation/Geslote reduksie met intermaksilêre fiksering.....	†	†	35,20+T+M
1001 Temporo-mandibular joint: Reconstruction for dysfunction/Temporo-mandibulêre gewrig: Rekonstruksie weens abnormale funksie.....	506,80	337,90	46,90+T+M
1003 Manipulation: Immobilisation and follow-up of fractured nose/Manipulasie: Im- mobilisering en nabehandeling van gebreke neus.....	86,10	73,80	35,20+T+M
1005 Nasal fracture without manipulation/neusfraktuur sonder manipulasie.....	*	*	—
1007 Mandibulectomy/Mandibulektomie.....	504,30	336,20	58,60+T+M
1009 Maxillectomy/Maksilektomie.....	826,60	551,10	46,90+T+M
1011 Bone graft to mandible/Beentransplantasie aan onderkaak.....	506,80	337,90	46,90+T+M
1012 Adjustment of occlusion by ramisection/Regstel van afsluiting d.m.v. ramiseksie	558,40	372,30	46,90+T+M
1013 Fracture of arch of zygoma without displacement/Fraktuur van sigoma sonder verplasing.....	*	*	—
1015 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; recent fractures (within four weeks)/On- langse fraktuur van sigoma (binne vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe manipulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit.....	†	†	35,20+T+M
1017 Fracture of arch of zygoma with displacement requiring operative manipulation but not including associated fractures; delayed fractures (after four weeks)/Ver- traagde fraktuur van sigoma (na vier weke) met verplasing wat operatiewe mani- pulasie benodig, gepaardgaande fraktuur uitgesluit.....	*	*	35,20+T+M
4. RESPIRATORY SYSTEM/ASEMHALINGSTELSEL:			
4.1 Nose and sinuses/Neus en sinusse:			
1020 Septum perforation repair, by any method/Herstel van Septum perforasie deur middel van enige metode.....	307,50	205,00	46,90+T
1022 Septumplasty with or without caudal deflection/Septumplastiek met of sonder koudale defleksie.....	270,60	180,40	46,90+T
1024 Insertion of silastic obturator into nasal septum perforation (<i>excluding material</i>)/ Inplaas van 'n silastiese abturator in 'n perforasie van die neusseptum (<i>materiaal uitgesluit</i>).....	67,10	67,10	46,90+T
1025 Intranasal antrostomy, uni- or bilateral/Intranasale antrostomie, uni- of bilateraal	147,60	98,40	46,90+T
1027 Dacrocystorhinostomy/Dakrosistorinostomie.....	516,60	344,40	58,60+T
1029 Turbinectomy, uni- or bilateral/Turbinektomie, uni- of bilateraal.....	110,70	73,80	46,90+T
1034 Autogenous nasal bone transplant: Bone removal included/Outogene beentrans- plantasie van die neus: Verwydering van been ingeslote.....	246,00	164,00	46,90+T
1035 Unilateral intranasal ethmoidectomy with or without removal of polyps and/or intranasal frontal operation and/or intranasal sphenoid operation (bilateral: +50%)/Unilateraal intranasale etmoidektomie, met of sonder verwydering van poliepe en/of intranasale (frontale operasie en/of intranasale sferoïed-operasie (bilateraal: +50%)).....	278,00	185,30	46,90+T
<i>Diathermy to nose or pharynx exclusive of consultation fee, uni- or bilateral/Dia- termie van neus of farinks, konsultasiegelde uitgesluit, uni- of bilateraal:</i>			
1037 Under local anaesthetic/Met plaaslike verdowing.....	19,70	13,10	—
1039 Under general anaesthetic/Met algemene verdowing.....	51,70	51,70	46,90+T
<i>Severe epistaxis, requiring hospitalisation/Erge epistakse wat hospitalisasie vereis:</i>			
1041 Anterior plugging (including after-care)/Anterior tamponade (na behandeling in- gesluit).....	98,40	73,80	70,40+T
1043 Anterior and posterior plugging/Anterior en posterior tamponade.....	147,60	98,40	70,40+T

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

† Refer to corresponding items in dental tariff/Verwys na ooreenstemmende item in tandheelkundige tarief.

	Specialist Spesialis	General prac- titioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1045 Ligation anterior ethmoidal artery/Afbind van arteria etmoidalis anterior	145,10	96,70	70,40+T
1047 Caldwell-Luc operation (unilateral)/Caldwell-Luc operasie (unilateraal)	226,30	150,90	46,90+T
1049 Ligation internal maxillary artery/Afbind van arteria maxillaris interna	319,80	213,20	70,40+T
1055 External frontal ethmoidectomy/Eksterne fronto-etmoidektomie	477,20	318,10	46,90+T
1057 External ethmoidectomy and/or sphenoidectomy/Eksterne etmoidektomie en/of sfenoidektomie	403,40	268,90	46,90+T
1059 Frontal osteomyelitis/Frontale osteomielitis	477,20	318,10	46,90+T
1061 Lateral rhinotomy/Laterale rhinotomie	403,40	268,90	46,90+T
1063 Removal of foreign bodies from nose at rooms/Verwydering van vreemde voor- werpe uit neus by spreekkamer	24,60	24,60	—
1065 Removal of foreign body from nose under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp uit die neus onder algemene narkose	51,70	51,70	46,90+T
1067 Proof puncture, unilateral at rooms/Sinusspoeling, unilateraal by spreekkamer	24,60	24,60	46,90+T
1069 Proof puncture, uni- or bilateral under general anaesthetic/Sinusspoeling, uni- of bilateraal, onder algemene narkose	51,70	51,70	46,90+T
1073 Steroid infiltration of turbinates, uni- or bilateral/Steroidinfiltrasie in trubinate, uni- of bilateraal	9,80	9,80	—
1075 Multiple intranasal procedures: Not to exceed/Veelvuldige intranasale prosedures: Maksimum bedrag (see Modifier 0068/sien Wysiger 0068)	477,20	318,10	46,90+T
1077 Septum abscess, at room, including after-care/Septumabses, by spreekkamer, nabehandeling ingesluit	19,70	19,70	—
1079 Septum abscess, under general anaesthetic/Septumabses, onder algemene verdowing	51,70	51,70	46,90+T
1081 Oro-antral fistula (without Caldwell-Luc)/Oro-antrale fistel (sonder Caldwell-Luc)	211,60	141,00	46,90+T
1083 Choanal atresia: Intranasal approach/Atresie van agterste neusopening: Intranasale metode	278,00	185,30	58,60+T
1085 Total reconstruction of the nose: including reconstruction of nasal septum (sep- tumplasty) nasal pyramid (osteotomies) and nasal tip/Rekonstruksie van die neus: insluitende rekonstruksie van die septum (septumplastiek), die piramide (osteoto- mieë) en neuspunt	861,00	574,00	58,60+T
1087 Sub-total reconstruction consisting of any two of the following: septumplasty, osteotomies, nasal tip reconstruction/Subtotale rekonstruksie, bestaande uit enige twee van die volgende: septumplastiek, osteotomieë, neuspunt-rekonstruksie	516,60	344,40	58,60+T
1088 If only one of the procedures in 1085 is done/Indien slegs een van die prosedures in 1085 gedoen is	233,70	155,80	58,60+T
<i>Forehead rhinoplasty (all stages)/Voorhoof-rinoplastiek (alle stadiums):</i>			
1089 Total/Volledig	1 357,90	905,30	58,60+T
1091 Partial/Gedeeltelik	1 018,40	678,90	58,60+T
4.3 Larynx/Larinks:			
SPECIFIC MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF/SPE- SIEKE WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDE- LING VAN DIE TARIEF:			
0067 Micro-surgery of the larynx; to the fee of the operation performed add 25 %/Mikro-chirurgie aan die larinks; die bedrag soos vir die operasie gedoen plus 25 %			
1117 Laryngeal intubation/Laringeale intubasie	24,60	24,60	—
<i>Laryngectomy/Laringektomie:</i>			
1119 Without block dissection of the neck/Sonder blokdisseksie van die nek	861,00	574,00	82,10+T
1127 Tracheostomy/Trageostomie	196,80	131,20	105,60+T
1129 External laryngeal operation, e.g. laryngeal stenosis, laryngocele, abductor, para- lysis, laryngofissure/Eksterne laringeale operasie, bv. vir laringeale stenose, laringoseel, abduktor-paralise, laringo-fissuur	484,60	323,10	93,80+T
<i>Direct laryngoscopy/Direkte laringoskpie:</i>			
1130 Diagnostic laryngoscopy including biopsy/Diagnostiese laringoskpie insluitende biopsie	73,80	73,80	70,40+T
1131 Plus foreign body removal/Plus vreemde voorwerp verwydering	113,20	75,40	70,40+T
4.4 Bronchial procedure/Bronchiale prosedures:			
<i>Bronchoscopy/Brongoskpie:</i>			
1132 Diagnostic bronchoscopy without removal of foreign object/Diagnostiese brongoskpie sonder verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	159,90	106,60	70,40+T
1133 With removal of foreign body/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	196,80	131,20	93,80+T
1135 With bronchograph/Met brongografie	196,80	131,20	93,80+T
1137 Bronchial lavage/Brongiale spoeling	—	—	93,80+T
1138 Thoracotomy: for broncho-pleural fistula (including ruptured bronchus, any cause) (Torakotomie: vir brongo-pleurale fistel (ruptuur van die brongus, alle oorsake, ingeslote)	861,00	574,00	140,80+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
4.5 Pleura/Pleura:			
1139 Pleural needle biopsy/Naaldbiopsie van pleura	51,70	51,70	35,20+T
1141 Insertion of intercostal catheter (under water drainage)/Inplasing van tussenribse kateter (met onderwaterdreinasie)	123,00	82,00	70,40+T
1143 Paracentesis chest: Diagnostic/Parasentese borskas Diagnosties	19,70	19,70	35,20+T
1145 Paracentesis chest: Therapeutic/Parasentese borskas: Terapeuties	32,00	32,00	35,20+T
1147 Pneumothorax: Induction (diagnostic)/Pneumotoraks: Induksie (diagnosties)	61,50	61,50	
1149 Pleurectomy/Pleurektomie	615,00	410,00	129,00+T
1151 Decortication of lung/Dekortikasie van long	861,00	574,00	129,00+T
1153 Pleurodesis without thoracotomy (e.g. instillation of silver nitrate)/Pleurodisie sonder torakotomie (bv. instillering van silwernitraat)	135,30	90,20	35,20+T
4.6 Plmonary procedures/Longprosedures:			
4.6.1 Surgical/Chirurgies:			
1155 Needle biopsy: Lung/Naaldbiopsie: Long	61,50	61,50	58,60+T
1157 Pneumectomy/Pneumonektomie	861,00	574,00	129,00+T
1159 Pulmonary lobectomy/Pulmonêre lobektomie	861,00	574,00	129,00+T
1161 Segmental lobectomy/Segmentele lobektomie	897,90	598,60	129,00+T
<i>Excision tracheal stenosis/Eksisie van stenose van trachea:</i>			
1163 Cervical/Servikaal	922,50	615,00	93,80+T
1164 Intra thoracic/Intratorakaal	861,00	574,00	140,80+T
1165 Complete/Volledig	861,00	574,00	140,80+T
1171 Drainage empyema (including six weeks after-treatment)/Dreinerig van empieem (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	418,20	278,80	129,00+T
1173 Drainage of lung abscess (including six weeks after-treatment)/Dreinerig van longabses (insluitende ses weke nabehandeling)	418,20	278,80	129,00+T
<i>Thoracotomy/Torakotomie:</i>			
1175 Limited: For lung or pleural biopsy/Beperk: Vir biopsie van long of pleura	282,90	188,60	129,00+T
1177 Major: Diagnostic/Groot: Diagnosties	528,90	352,60	129,00+T
1179 Thoracoscopy Diagnostic/Torakoskopie Diagnosties	142,70	95,10	129,00+T
4.6.2 Pulmonary function tests/Longfunksie toetse:			
See modifier 0069/Sien wysiger 0069.			
1187 Pulmonary function tests with vitalometer/Longfunksietoetse met vitalometer	49,20	49,20	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1189 Forced expiratory volumes (F.E.V.O.5/F.E.V. 1,0 etc.)/Geforseerde eksipato-riese volume (G.E.V.O.5./G.E.V. 1,0 e.d.m.)	9,80	9,80	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1191 Gas distribution: Closed circuit method (lung clearance method or single breath nitrogen curve)/Gasverspreiding: Geslotebaanmetode (longlediging-metode of enkel asemhalingstikstofkurwe)	24,60	24,60	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1193 Lung volumes: Closed circuit method or body plethysmograph/Longvolume: Geslotebaanmetode of liggaamspletismograaf	59,00	59,00	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1195 Air-way resistance and conductance using body plethysmograph/Luggangweer-stand en geleiding d.m.v. liggaamspletismograaf	59,00	59,00	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1197 Compliance and resistance using oesophageal balloon/Rekbaarheid en weerstand d.m.v. esofageale ballon	59,00	59,00	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1199 Exercise testing with a combination of the reading: Pulse, oxygen uptake, ventila-tion, respiratory quotient blood gases, compliance and resistance/Oefeningstoets waarin die volgende lesings saamgevat word: Polsslag, suurstofopname, ventila-sie, asemhaling-kwasiënt bloedgasse, rekbaarheid en weerstand	59,00	59,00	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1201 For complete pulmonary function battery including the above/Wanneer volledige longfunksie toetse insluitende bogenoemde gedoen word	211,60	141,10	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste
1203 Diffusion test or equivalent/Diffusietoets of derglike toets	59,00	59,00	Fees as for specialists/Gelde soos vir spesialiste

4.6.3 Intensive respiratory therapy/Intensiewe asemhalingsterapie

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

0071 Where this work is done after hours, over a weekend or on public holidays, a further R19,70 may be charged/Waar hierdie werk na ure, tydens vakansie of op ander dae gemaak word, mag 'n verdere R19,70 gehef word.

**RULES GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF
REÛLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIËF**

- Q. Tariff fees in respect of items 1205 to 1217 exclude the following/Tariefgelde vir items 1205 tot 1217 sluit die volgende uit:
- Qa. Anaesthetic and/or surgical fees for any condition or procedure/Narkose en/of chirurgiese gelde vir enige toestand of prosedure.
- Qb. Cost of any drugs and/or materials/Koste van medisyne en/of materiaal.
- Qc. Any other cost which may be incurred before, during or after the consultation and/or the therapy/Enige ander koste wat ontstaan voor, tydens of na die konsultasie en/of terapie.
- Qd. Blood gases and chemistry tests, including the arterial puncture to obtain the specimen/Bloedgasondersoeke of chemiese bloedtoetse, arteriële punksie om bloedmonster te verkry, ingeslote.
- R. Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 and 1217 include the following (unless specifically excluded)/Items 1205, 1207, 1209, 1211, 1213, 1215 en 1217 sluit die volgende in (behalwe waar dit spesifiek uitgesluit is).
- Ra. Measurement of minute volume, vital capacity, time- and vital capacity studies. These items are not included in Items 1215 and 1217/Bepaling van minuutvolume, vitale kapasiteit, tyd- en vitale kapasiteitsondersoeke. Hierdie is nie ingesluit by items 1215 en 1217 nie.
- Rb. Resuscitation of the patient: General, systemic and respiratory/Resussitasie van die pasiënt: Algemeen, sistemies en respiratories.
- Rc. Testing and connecting the machine/Toets en verbinding van masjien.
- Rd. Putting patient on machine: setting machine, synchronising patient with machine/Pasiënt met die masjien verbind: stel en sinchroniseer van pasiënt en masjien.
- Re. Instructions to nursing staff/Opdragte aan verplegingspersoneel.
- Rf. All subsequent visits for first 24 hours/Alle daaropvolgende besoeke gedurende die eerste 24 uur.
- S. If after intermittent therapy a patient is put on continuous therapy, Items 1205 and 1207 will apply/Indien 'n pasiënt nadat die onderbroke terapie voltooi is, aanhoudende terapie moet ontvang, is items 1205 en 1207 van toepassing.
- T. Item Ra, does not apply to Items 1215 and 1217/Item Ra is nie van toepassing op Items 1215 en 1217 nie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1205 First day/Eerste dag.....	263,20	175,50	—
1207 Per day, after first day/Per dag, na die eerste dag.....	110,70	73,80	—
1209 Maximum for seven days after the first day/Maksimum vir sewe dae na die eerste dag (days 2-8/dae 2-8).....	688,80	459,20	—
<i>Intermittent therapy for acute condition/Onderbroke terapie vir akute toestand:</i>			
1211 Therapy for the first day/Terapie eerste dag.....	155,00	103,30	—
1213 Therapy for subsequent days, per day/Terapie, daaropvolgende dae, per dag.....	73,80	73,80	—
<i>Intermittent therapy for chronic conditions/Onderbroke terapie vir chroniese toestand:</i>			
Therapy/Terapie:			
1215 First day/Eerste dag.....	66,40	44,30	—
1217 Subsequent days per day/Daaropvolgende dae per dag.....	29,50	19,70	—
5. MEDIASTINAL PROCEDURES/MEDIASTINALE PROSEDURES:			
1221 Mediastinoscopy/Mediastinoskopie.....	233,70	155,80	58,60+T
6. CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM/KARDIO-VASKULÊRE SISTEEM:			
MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/ WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIËF:			
0073 Intensive coronary care: Visits: Add R19,70 for holidays, weekends and night visits/Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Voeg R19,70 by vir vakansiedae, naweek en nagbesoeke.....			
6.1 General/Algemeen:			
Where an ECG is done by a general practitioner and the tracing is interpreted by a physician, the general practitioner is entitled to his full consultation fee, plus half of fee determined for ECG/Wanneer 'n EKG deur 'n algemene praktisyn geneem is en deur 'n internis vertolk word, is die algemene praktisyn geregtig op volle konsultasiegele plus helfte van die bedrag aangevra vir die EKG:			
1229 Without effort: ½ (1237)/Rustend: ½ (1237).....	—	11,00	—
1231 Without and with effort: ½ (1239)/Sonder en met inspanning: ½ (1239).....	—	16,00	—
<i>Please note: Items 1229 and 1231 deal only with the fees for taking of the ECG, the consultation fee must still be added/Let wel: Items 1229 en 1231 dui slegs die gelde vir die neem van die EKG aan, die konsultasietarief moet bygevoeg word.</i>			
A specialist physician is entitled to the full fee determined for an ECG for interpretation of an ECG tracing referred to him by a general practitioner/'n Internis is geregtig op die volle bedrag soos bepaal vir die vertolking van 'n EKG wanneer dit deur 'n algemene praktisyn na hom verwys is:			
1233 Without effort/Rustend.....	16,00	—	—
1235 With and without effort/Sonder en met inspanning.....	24,60	—	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Electrocardiogram/Elektrokardiogram:</i>			
1237 Without effort/Rustend	22,00	22,00	—
1239 Without and with effort/Sonder en met inspanning	32,00	32,00	—
1242 Effort electrocardiogram with the aid of a special bicycle ergometer, monitoring apparatus and availability of associated apparatus/Inspannings-elektrokardiogram met behulp van 'n spesiale fiets-ergometer, monitorapparaat en beskikbaarheid van geassosieerde apparaat	98,40	73,80	—
1244 Multi-stage treadmill test/Meerfasige trapmeultoets	147,60	98,40	—
1247 X-ray Screening (Chest)/X-straaldeurligting (Borskas)	9,80	6,50	—
1255 Oscillometric readings/Osillometrie waarnemings	13,50	9,00	—
1257 Angiography cerebral: First two series/Angiografie serebraal: Eerste twee reekse	84,40	73,80	46,90+T
1259 Angiography peripheral: Per limb/Angiografie perifeer: Per ledemaat	61,50	61,50	46,90+T
1261 Paracentesis of pericardium/Parasentese van perikardium	123,00	82,00	105,60+T
<i>Intensive coronary care/Intensiewe koronêre behandeling</i>			
1267 Intensive coronary care: Prolonged attendance in case of emergencies: per hour or part thereof/Intensiewe koronêre behandeling: Verlengde bystand in noodgevalle: per uur of deel daarvan	73,80	73,80	—
1268 Arterial pressure cannulation for monitor/Monitor vir arteriële druk kannulasie	123,00	82,00	—
6.3 Cardiac surgery/Hartchirurgie:			
1311 Pericardial drainage/Dreinerings van perikardium	344,40	229,60	152,50+T
6.3.1 Open heart surgery/Opehart-chirurgie:			
1322 Attendance at other operations or monitoring at bedside, by physician e.g. heart block, etc.: Per hour/Bystand by ander operasies, en toesighouding by siekbed deur internis bv. vir 'n hartblok, e.d.m.: Per uur	49,20	—	—
6.4 Peripheral vascular system/Perifere vasculêre sisteem:			
6.4.2 Arterio-venous-abnormalities/Arterio-veneuse-afwykings:			
1369 Fistula or aneurysm (as for grafting of various arteries)/Fistel of aneurisme (soos vir transplantasie van arteries)			
6.4.3 Arteries/Arteries			
6.4.3.1 Aorta-iliac and major branches/Aorta-iliaca en groot takke:			
<i>Abdominal aorta and iliac artery/Abdominale aorta en arteria iliaca:</i>			
1373 Ruptured/Geruptuur	1476,00	984,00	175,90+T
1374 Grafting for thrombosis/Transplantasie vir trombose	910,20	606,80	175,90+T
6.4.3.2 Iliac artery/Arteria iliaca:			
1379 Prosthetic grafting/Inplanting van protese	738,00	492,00	152,50+T
1383 Embolectomy (trans abdominal)/Embolektomie (transabdominaal)	442,80	295,20	152,50+T
6.4.3.3 Peripheral/Perifeer:			
1385 Prosthetic grafting/Inplanting van protese	627,30	418,20	58,60+T
<i>Grafting vein/Transplantasie d.m.v. vena:</i>			
1387 Proximal to knee joint/Net bokant kniegewrig	738,00	492,00	58,60+T
1388 Distal to knee joint/Tot onderkant kniegewrig	1 092,20	728,10	58,60+T
1389 Endarterectomy when not part of another specified procedure/Endarterektomie wanneer nie 'n deel van 'n ander gespesifiseerde prosedure nie	649,40	432,90	58,60+T
1390 Carotid endarterectomy/Carotis endarterektomie	738,00	492,00	93,80+T
<i>Embolectomy/Embolektomie:</i>			
1393 Peripheral embolectomy transfemoral/Perifere transfemorale embolektomie	413,30	275,50	58,60+T
1395 Arterial suture: trauma/Hegting van arterie: trauma	307,50	205,00	58,60+T
1397 Profundoplasty/Profundoplastiek	516,60	344,40	58,60+T
1399 Distal tibial (ankle region)/Tibiaal distaal (naby enkel)	1 121,80	747,80	58,60+T
1401 Femoro-femoral/Femoro-femoraal	624,80	416,50	58,60+T
1402 Carotid-subclavian/Carotis-subklavies	708,50	472,30	93,80+T
1403 Axillo-femoral/Aksillo-femoraal	708,50	472,30	93,80+T
6.4.4 Veins/Venas:			
1407 Ligation of saphenous vein/Afbinding van vena saphena	123,00	82,00	35,20+T
<i>Ligation of inferior vena cava/Afbinding van vena cava inferior:</i>			
1410 Abdominal/Abdominaal	442,80	295,20	93,80+T
<i>"Umbrella" operation on inferior vena cava/"Sambreel" operasie op vena cava inferior:</i>			
1412 Abdominal/Abdominaal	246,00	164,00	93,80+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Combined procedure for varicose veins: Ligation of saphenous vein stripping, multiple ligation including ligation of perforating veins as indicated/Gekombinêerde prosedure vir spatate: Afbinding van vena saphena stroping, veelvuldige afbinding insluitende afbinding van perforerende venas soos aangedui:</i>			
1413 Unilateral/Unilateraal	346,90	231,20	35,20+T
1415 Bilateral/Bilateraal	531,40	354,20	35,20+T
1417 Extensive sub-fascial ligation of perforating veins/Uitgebreide sub-fasiële afbinding van perforerende venas	307,50	205,00	35,20+T
1419 Lesser varicose vein procedures/Kleiner spatataar prosedures	76,30	73,80	35,20+T
<i>Compression sclerotherapy of varicose veins/Skleroserende inspuiting met kompressie vir spatate:</i>			
1421 Per injection/Per inspuiting	14,80	9,90	—
1423 Maximum per leg (excluding cost of material)/Maksimum per been (koste van materiaal uitgesluit)	196,80	131,20	—
<i>Thrombectomy/Trombektomie:</i>			
1425 Inferior vena cava (Trans abdominal)/Vena cava inferior (Transabdominaal)	590,40	393,60	129,00+T
1427 Ilio-femoral/Ilio-femoraal	430,50	287,00	70,40+T
7. LYMPHO RETICULAR SYSTEM/LIMFO RETIKULÊRE STELSEL:			
7.1 Spleen/Milt:			
1435 Splenectomy/Splenektomie (trauma)	430,50	287,00	105,60+T
7.2 Lymph nodes and lymphatic channels/Limfknope en limfkanale:			
1437 Drainage of lymph node abscess/Dreinerings van limfknoop abses	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
<i>Bone marrow biopsy/Beenmurg biopsie:</i>			
1457 By trephine/Deur middel van trefien	32,00	32,00	35,20+T
1458 Simple aspiration of marrow by means of trocar or cannula/Eenvoudige aspirasie van murg d.m.v. trokar of kannula	19,70	19,70	—
8. DIGESTIVE SYSTEM/SPYSVERTERINGSTELSEL:			
8.1 Oral cavity/Mondholte			
1467 Drainage of intra-oral abscess/Dreinerings van abses in die mondholte	61,50	61,50	46,90+T
1483 Closure of oro-antral fistula with Caldwell-Luc/Sluiting van oro-antrale fistel met Caldwell-Luc	339,50	226,30	46,90+T
8.2 Lips/Lippe:			
1485 Local excision of benign lesion of lip/Lokale uitsnyding van goedaardige letsel van lip	66,40	66,40	46,90+T
1499 Lip reconstruction following an injury: Direct repair/Liprekonstruksie na besering: Direkte hersel	223,90	149,20	46,90+T
<i>Lip reconstruction following an injury/Liprekonstruksie na besering:</i>			
1501 Flap repair/Flapherstel	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
1503 Total reconstruction (first stage)/Totale rekonstruksie (eerste stadium)	506,80	337,80	46,90+T
1504 Subsequent stages (see item 0299)/Daaropvolgende stadiums (sien item 0299)	255,80	170,50	46,90+T
8.3 Tongue/Tong:			
1505 Partial glossectomy/Gedeeltelike glossektomie	346,90	231,20	70,40+T
1507 Local excision of lesion of tongue/Lokale uitsnyding van letsel van tong	66,40	66,40	46,90+T
8.4 Palate, uvula and salivary glands/Verhemelte uvula en speekselklier:			
1531 Drainage of parotid abscess/Dreinerings van parotisabses	61,50	61,50	46,90+T
8.5 Oesophagus/Esofagus			
1545 Oesophagoscopy with rigid instrument: First and subsequent/Esofagoskopie met onbuigbare instrument: Eerste en herhaal	116,80	77,90	46,90+T
1550 With removal of foreign body/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp	172,20	114,80	46,90+T
<i>Hiatus hernia and diaphragmatic hernia repair/Hiatusbreuk en diafragmatiese breukherstel:</i>			
1563 With anti-reflux procedure/Met anti-refluksprosedure	738,00	492,00	129,00+T
1565 With Collis Nissen oesophageal lengthening procedure/Met Collis Nissen esofagusverlenging	861,00	574,00	129,00+T
8.6 Stomach/Maag:			
1587 Upper gastro-intestinal fibre-optic endoscopy/Boonste gastro-intestinale veseloptiese endoskopie:			
Own equipment/Eie apparaat	159,90	106,60	46,90+T
1591 Upper gastro-intestinal endoscopy with removal of foreign bodies (stomach)/Boonste gastro-intestinale endoskopie met verwydering van vreemde liggame (maag)	221,40	147,60	46,90+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1597 Gastrostomy or Gastrotomy/Gastrostomie of Gastrotomie..... <i>Vagotomy/Vagotomie:</i>	285,40	190,20	70,40+T
1615 Suture of perforated gastric or duodenal ulcer or wound or injury/Hegting van geperforeerde maag- of duodenale ulkus of van wond of besering.....	319,80	213,20	82,10+T
1617 Partial gastrectomy/Gedeeltelike gastrektomie.....	738,00	492,00	82,10+T
1619 Total gastrectomy/Totale gastrektomie.....	922,50	615,00	82,10+T
8.7 Duodenum/Duodenum:			
1627 Duodenal intubation (under X-ray screening)/Duodenale intubasie (met X-straal deurligting).....	19,70	—	—
8.8 Intestine/Dermkanaal:			
1634 Enterotomy or Enterostomy/Enterotomie of Enterostomie.....	285,40	190,20	70,40+T
1637 Operation for relief on intestinal obstruction/Operasie vir verligting van intestinale obstruksie.....	346,90	231,20	82,10+T
1639 Resection of small bowel with enterostomy or anastomosis/Reseksie van dunderm met enterostomie of anastomose.....	430,50	287,00	70,40+T
1645 Suture of intestine (small or large): Wound or injury/Hegting van derm (dun of dik): Wond of besering.....	285,40	190,20	70,40+T
<i>Total fibre-optic colonoscopy/Volledige Vesel optiese kolonoskopie</i>			
1657 Right or left hemicolectomy or segmental colectomy/Regter of linker- hemi-kolek- tomie of segmentele kolektomie.....	799,50	533,00	70,40+T
1661 Colotomy: Including removal of foreign body/Kolotomie: Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp ingeslote.....	332,10	221,40	70,40+T
1663 Total colectomy/Totale kolektomie.....	959,40	639,60	70,40+T
1665 Colostomy or ileostomy isolated procedure/Kolostomie of ileostomie losstaande prosedure.....	221,40	147,60	70,40+T
1667 Colostomy: Closure/Kolostomie: Sluiting.....	221,40	147,60	58,60+T
8.10 Rectum and anus/Rektum en anus:			
1677 Sigmoidoscopy: First and subsequent, with or without biopsy/Sigmoidoskopie: Eerste en daaropvolgende, met of sonder biopsie.....	32,00	32,00	35,20+T
<i>Repair of prolapsed rectum/Herstel van rektum prolaps: Abdominal/Abdominaal:</i>			
1705 Incision and drainage of perianal abscess/Insnyding en dreinerings van perianale abses.....	98,40	73,80	35,20+T
1707 Drainage of submucous abscess/Dreinerings van submukusale abses.....	98,40	73,80	35,20+T
1737 Dilatation of ano-rectal stricture/Dilatasie van ano-rektale striktuur.....	30,70	30,70	35,20+T
8.11 Liver/Lewer:			
1743 Needle biopsy of liver/Naaldbiopsie van lewer.....	61,50	61,50	35,20+T
1745 Biopsy of liver by laparotomy/Biopsie van lewer deur laparotomie.....	221,40	147,60	46,90+T
1747 Drainage of liver abscess/Dreinerings van lewerabses.....	346,90	231,20	82,10+T
<i>Hemi-hepatectomy/Hemi-hepatektomie:</i>			
1749 Right/Regs.....	1082,40	721,60	105,60+T
1751 Left/Links.....	738,00	492,00	105,60+T
1753 Partial or segmental hepatectomy/Gedeeltelike of segmentale hepatektomie.....	369,00	246,00	105,60+T
1757 Suture of liver wound or injury/Hegting van lewerwond of -besering.....	442,80	295,20	105,60+T
8.12 Biliary tract/Galweë:			
1763 With exploration of common bile duct/Met eksploratie van choledochus.....	676,50	451,00	70,40+T
1765 Exploration of common bile duct: Secondary operation/Eksploratie van choledo- chus: Sekondêre operasie.....	715,90	477,20	70,40+T
1767 Reconstruction of common bile duct/Rekonstruksie van choledochus.....	984,00	656,00	70,40+T
8.13 Pancreas/Pankreas:			
1778 Pancreas: ERCP: Endoscopy + catheterisation of pancreas duct or choledochus/ Pankreas: ERCP: Endoskopie + kateterisasie van pankreasbuis of choledochus <i>Pancreatic functions tests/Pankreas funksietoets:</i>	238,60	159,10	—
1783 Drainage of pancreatic abscess/Dreinerings van pankreasabses.....	369,00	246,00	70,40+T
1791 Local, partial or subtotal pancreatectomy/Lokale, gedeeltelike of subtotale pank- reatektomie.....	615,00	410,00	93,80+T
1793 Distal pancreatectomy with internal drainage/Distale pancreatektomie met interne dreinasie.....	738,00	492,00	93,80+T
8.14 Peritoneal cavity/Peritoneale holte:			
<i>Pneumo-peritoneum/Pneumoperitoneum:</i>			
1797 First/Eerste.....	32,00	32,00	46,90+T
1799 Repeat/Daaropvolgende.....	14,80	14,80	46,90+T
1800 Peritoneal lavage/Peritoneale uitspoeling.....	49,20	49,20	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
1801 Diagnostic paracentesis: Abdomen/Diagnostiese parasentese: Buik.....	19,70	19,70	—
1803 Therapeutic paracentesis: Abdomen/Terapeutiese parasentese: Buik.....	32,00	32,00	—
1807 Laparoscopy (see items 2493–2501)/Laparoskopie (kyk items 2493–2501).....	147,60	98,40	58,60+T
1809 Laparotomy/Laparotomie.....	258,30	172,20	46,90+T
1811 Suture of burst abdomen/Hegting van gebarste abdomen.....	246,00	164,00	82,10+T
1812 Laparotomy for control of surgical haemorrhage/Laparotomie vir beheer van chirurgiese bloeding.....	—	—	105,60+T
1813 Drainage of subphrenic abscess/Dreinerings van subfreniese abses.....	442,80	295,20	82,10+T
<i>Drainage of other intraperitoneal abscess (excluding appendix abscess)/Dreinerings van ander intraperitoneale abses (Appendiksabses uitgesluit):</i>			
1815 Per abdomen.....	442,80	295,20	58,60+T
1817 Transrectal drainage of pelvic abscess/Transrektale dreinerings van bekkenabses....	123,00	82,00	46,90+T
9. HERNIAE/BREUKE:			
1819 Inguinal or femoral hernia/Inguinale of femorale breuk (trauma).....	307,50	205,00	46,90+T
1825 Recurrent inguinal or femoral hernia/Herhalende inguinale of femorale breuk.....	381,30	254,20	46,90+T
1827 Strangulated hernia requiring resection of bowel/Reseksie van darm vir gestranguleerde breuk.....	585,50	390,30	82,10+T
1831 Umbilical hernia/Naelbreuk.....	344,40	229,60	46,90+T
1835 Incisional/Snitbreuk.....	393,60	262,40	46,90+T
10. URINARY SYSTEM/URINEWEE:			
10.1 Kidney/Nier:			
1839 Renal biopsy, per kidney, open/Nierbiopsie, per nier, oop.....	174,70	116,40	58,60+T
1841 Renal biopsy (needle)/Nierbiopsie (naald).....	73,80	73,80	35,20+T
<i>Peritoneal dialysis/Peritoneale dialise:</i>			
1843 First day/Eerste dag.....	81,20	73,80	—
1845 Every subsequent day/Elke daaropvolgende dag.....	81,20	73,80	—
<i>Haemodialysis/Hemodialise:</i>			
1847 Per hour or part thereof/Per uur of gedeelte daarvan.....	51,70	51,70	—
1849 Maximum: Eight hours/Maksimum: Agt uur.....	413,60	275,70	—
1851 Thereafter per week/Daarna per week.....	135,30	90,20	—
<i>Nephrectomy/Nefrektomie:</i>			
1853 Primary nephrectomy/Primêre nefrektomie.....	464,90	309,90	58,60+T
1855 Secondary nephrectomy/Sekondêre nefrektomie.....	568,30	378,80	58,60+T
1863 Nephro-ureterectomy/Nefro-ureterektomie.....	661,70	441,10	58,60+T
1865 Nephrotomy with drainage nephrostomy/Nefrotomie met dreineringsnefro-stomie	464,90	309,90	70,40+T
1873 Suture renal laceration (renorrhaphy)/Hegting renalelaserasie (renorrhafie).....	474,80	316,50	70,40+T
1879 Closure renal fistula/Sluiting van nierfistel.....	464,90	309,90	58,60+T
1881 Pyeloplasty/Piëloplastiek.....	619,90	413,30	58,60+T
1885 Pyelolithotomy/Piëlolitomie.....	464,90	309,90	58,60+T
1891 Perinephric abscess or renal abscess: Drainage/Perinefriesse abses of nier-abses: Dreinasie.....	278,00	185,30	82,10+T
10.2 Ureter/Ureter:			
1897 Ureterorrhaphy: Suture of ureter/Ureterorrhafie: Hegting van ureter.....	361,60	241,10	58,60+T
1898 Lumbar approach/D.m.v. lendesnit.....	464,90	309,90	58,60+T
1899 Ureteroplasty/Ureteroplastiek.....	445,30	296,80	58,60+T
1903 Ureterectomy only/Ureterektomie alleenlik.....	337,00	224,70	58,60+T
1919 Closure of ureteric fistula/Sluiting van fistul: van ureter.....	361,60	241,10	58,60+T
1921 Immediate deligation of ureter/Onmiddellike losmaak van afbinding om ureter (deligasie).....	361,60	241,10	58,60+T
10.3 Bladder/Blaas:			
1945 Instillation of radio-opaque material for cystography or urethrocytography/Instilering van radio-opaak materiaal vir sistografie of uretrasistografie.....	12,30	12,30	35,20+T
1949 Cystoscopy/Sistoskopie.....	86,10	73,80	35,20+T
1951 And retrograde pyelography or retrograde ureteral catheterisation: Unilateral or bilateral/En retrograde piëlografie of retrograde kateterisering van ureter: Unilateraal of bilateraal.....	+24,60	+24,60	35,20+T
1959 With manipulation of ureteral calculus/Met manipulasie van uretersteen.....	+49,20	+49,20	35,20+T
1961 With removal of foreign body or calculus from urethra or bladder/Met verwydering van vreemde voorwerp of kalkulus van uretra of blaas.....	+49,20	+49,20	35,20+T
1976 Optic urethrotomy/Optiese uretrotomie.....	196,80	131,20	35,20+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Internal urethrotomy/Interne uretrotomie:</i>			
1979 Female/Vroulik.....	123,00	82,00	35,20+T
1981 Male/Manlik.....	123,00	82,00	35,20+T
<i>Transurethral resection of bladderneck/Transureterale reseksie van blaasnek:</i>			
1985 Female/Vroulik.....	258,30	172,20	58,60+T
1986 Male/Manlik.....	307,50	205,00	58,60+T
1987 Litholapaxy/Litolapaksie.....	196,80	131,20	58,60+T
1989 Cystometrogram/Sistometrogram.....	61,50	61,50	35,20+T
1991 Flometric bladder, studies with videocystography/Vloeimetrisse blaasstudies met videosistografie.....	98,40	73,80	35,20+T
1992 Without videocystography/Sonder videosistografie.....	61,50	61,50	35,20+T
1993 Voiding cysto-urethrogram/Urinerings sisto-uretrogram.....	51,70	51,70	35,20+T
1995 Percutaneous aspiration of bladder/Perkutane aspirasie van blaas.....	24,60	24,60	35,20+T
1997 Trocar cystostomy or Bonano catheter/Trokar sistostomie of Bonano-kateter.....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
1999 Percutaneous cystostomy/Perkutane sistostomie.....	59,00	59,00	35,20+T
<i>Total cystectomy/Totale sistektomie:</i>			
2013 Diverticulectomy (independant procedure): Multiple or single/Divertikulektomie (onafhanklike prosedure): Veelvoudig of enkelvoudig.....	337,00	224,70	58,60+T
2015 Suprapubic cystostomy/Suprapubiese sistostomie.....	164,80	109,90	58,60+T
<i>Reconstruction of ectopic bladder exclusive of orthopaedic operation (if required)/Rekonstruksie van ektopiese blaas met uitsluiting van ortopediese operasie (indien benodig):</i>			
2035 Cutaneous vesicostomy/Kutane vesikostomie.....	290,30	193,50	58,60+T
2039 Operation for ruptured bladder/Operasie vir ruptuur van blaas.....	337,00	224,70	70,40+T
2047 Drainage of perivesical or prevesical abscess/Dreinerings van peri-vesikale of pre-vesikale abses.....	157,40	104,90	58,60+T
<i>Evacuation of clots from bladder/Verwydering van bloedklonte uit blaas:</i>			
2049 Other than post-operative/Post-operatief uitgesluit.....	98,40	73,80	35,20+T
2050 Post-operative/Post-operatief.....	—	—	46,90+T
2051 Simple bladder lavage: Including catheterisation/Eenvoudige blaasspoeling: Kateterisasie ingesluit.....	29,50	29,50	35,20+T
2058 Non-surgical supervision of paraplegic patients. All urodynamic studies excluded and charged for separately under items 1979, 1981, 1991, 1992 of the Tariff/Nie-operatiewe toesig van parapleë. Alle urodinamiese ondersoeke uitgesluit en kan afsonderlik voor gevra word onder items 1979, 1981, 1991 en 1992 van die Tarief.....	288,30	192,20	—
10.4 Urethra/Uretra:			
<i>Dilatation of urethral stricture: By passage of sound/Dilatasie van striktuur van uretra: D.m.v. 'n sonde:</i>			
2063 Initial (male)/Eerste (manlik).....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
2065 Subsequent (male)/Opvolg (manlik).....	24,60	24,60	35,20+T
2067 By passage of filiform and follower (male)/D.m.v. 'n filiform en opvolger (manlik).....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
2071 Urethrorraphy: Suture of urethral wound or injury/Uretrorrafie: Hegting van wond of besering van uretra.....	341,90	227,90	46,90+T
<i>Urethraplasty/Uretraplastiek:</i>			
<i>Pendulous urethra/Penduleuse uretra:</i>			
2075 First stage/Eerste stadium.....	174,70	116,40	46,90+T
2077 Second stage/Tweede stadium.....	356,70	237,80	46,90+T
2081 Reconstruction or repair of male anterior urethra (one stage)/Rekonstruksie of herstel van anterior manlike uretra (een stadium).....	393,60	262,40	46,90+T
<i>Reconstruction or repair of prostatic or membranous urethra/Rekonstruksie of herstel van prostatiese of membraanse uretra:</i>			
2083 First stage/Eerste stadium.....	413,30	275,50	70,40+T
2085 Second stage/Tweede stadium.....	413,30	275,50	70,40+T
2086 If done in one stage/Indien dit 'n een stadium operasie is.....	723,20	482,10	70,40+T
<i>Total Urethrectomy/Totale Uretrektomie:</i>			
2095 Drainage of simple localised perineal urinary extravasation/Dreinerings van eenvoudige gelokaliseerde perineale urinêre ekstrasvasie.....	103,30	73,80	58,60+T
2097 Drainage or extensive perineal urinary extravasation/Dreinerings van uitgebreide perineale en/of abdominale urinêre ekstrasvasie.....	337,00	224,70	58,60+T
2103 Simple urethral meatotomy/Eenvoudige uretrale meatotomie.....	36,90	36,90	35,20+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Incision of deep peri-urethral abscess/Insnyding van diep peri-uretrale abses:</i>			
2105 Female/Vroulik.....	103,30	73,80	35,20+T
2107 Male/Manlik.....	61,50	61,50	35,20+T
2109 Badenoch pull-through for intractable stricture or incontinence/Badenoch deurtrek operasie vir moeilike striktuur of inkontinensie.....	445,30	296,80	58,60+T
2111 External sphincterotomy/Eksterne sfinkterotomie.....	265,70	177,10	58,60+T
2115 Operation for correction of male urinary incontinence with or without introduction of prosthesis (excluding cost of prosthesis)/Operasie vir regstel van manlike urinêre inkontinensie met of sonder die aanbring van protese (sonder koste van protese).....	413,30	275,50	58,60+T
2116 Urethral meatoplasty/Uretrale meatoplastiek.....	108,20	73,80	35,20+T
2117 Closure of urethrostomy or urethrocutaneous fistula (independant procedure)/Sluiting van uretostomie of uretrokutane fistel (onafhanklike prosedure).....	71,30	71,30	35,20+T
11. MALE GENITAL SYSTEM/MANLIKE GESLAGSTELSEL:			
11.1. Penis/Penis:			
2141 Plastic operation for insertion of prosthesis/Plastiek operasie vir inplaas van protese.....	248,50	165,60	35,20+T
2147 Plastic operation for injury: Including fracture of penis and skin graft if required / Plastiese operasie vir 'n besering: Insluitende fraktuur van penis en veloorplanting indien nodig.....	413,30	275,50	35,20+T
11.2 Testis and epididymis/Testis en epididimis:			
<i>Orchidectomy (total or subcapsular)/Orgidektomie (totaal of subkapsulêr):</i>			
2191 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	93,50	73,80	35,20+T
2193 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	152,50	101,70	35,20+T
2213 Suture or repair of testicular injury/Hegting of herstel van besering van testis.....	83,60	73,80	46,90+T
2215 Incision and drainage of testis or epididymis e.g. abscess or haematoma/Insnyding en dreinerings van testis of epididimis bv. abses of hematoom.....	83,60	73,80	46,90+T
2227 Incision and drainage of scrotal wall abscess/Insnyding en dreinerings van skrotum-wandabses.....	41,80	41,80	35,20+T
11.3 Prostate/Prostaat:			
2245 Trans-urethral resection of prostate/Trans-uretrale reseksie van prostaat.....	619,90	413,30	70,40+T
14. NERVOUS SYSTEM/SENUWEESTELSEL			
14.1 Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures:			
2709 Full spinogram including bilateral median and posterior-tibial studies/Volledige spinogram wat bilaterale medianus en tibialis posterior studies insluit.....	344,40	—	—
2711 Electro-encephalography/Elektro-enkefalografie.....	61,50	61,50	—
2713 Lumbar puncture and/or intrathecal injections/Lumbale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings.....	36,90	36,90	—
2714 Cisternal puncture and/or intrathecal injections/Sisternale punksie en/of intratekale inspuitings.....	36,90	36,90	—
<i>Electromyography/Elektromiografie:</i>			
2717 First/Eerste.....	95,90	73,80	—
2718 Subsequent/Opvolg.....	95,90	73,80	—
<i>Angiography Carotis/Angiografie Karotis:</i>			
2723 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	61,50	61,50	46,90+T
2725 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	98,40	73,80	46,90+T
2727 Vertebral artery: Direct needling/Vertebrale arterie: Direkte benaalding.....	123,00	82,00	46,90+T
2729 Vertebral catheterisation/Vertebrale kateterisasie.....	123,00	82,00	46,90+T
<i>Air encephalography and Posterior fossa tomography/Lugenkefalografie en Posterior fossa tomografie:</i>			
2731 Injection of air (independent procedure)/Inspuit van lug (alleenstaande prosedure).....	35,70	—	46,90+T
2733 Attendance at radiology by clinician/Bywoning van radiologie deur klinikus.....	50,40	*	—
2735 Posterior fossa tomography attendance by clinician/Posterior fossa tomografie met bywoning deur klinikus.....	77,50	*	—
2737 Visual field charting on Bjerrum Screen/Gesigsveld-bepaling d.m.v. Bjerrum se skerm.....	17,20	17,20	—
<i>Ventricular needling without burring/Ventrikelpunksie, sonder boorgate:</i>			
2739 Tapping only/Slegs aftapping.....	39,40	39,40	46,90+T
2741 Plus introduction of air and/or contrast dye for ventriculography/Plus inplasing van lug en/of kontrasmiddel vir ventrikulografie.....	105,80	73,80	46,90+T
<i>Subdural tapping/Subdurale aftapping:</i>			
2743 First sitting/Eerste keer.....	36,90	36,90	46,90+T
2745 Subsequent/Daaropvolgende keer.....	24,60	24,60	46,90+T

* Per hospital visit/Per hospitaalbesoek.

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14.2 Introduction of burr holes for/Boorgate vir:			
2747 Ventriculography/Ventrikulografie.....	369,00	246,00	93,80+T
2749 Catheterisation for ventriculography and/or drainage/Kateterisasering vir ventrikulografie en/of dreinerings.....	369,00	246,00	93,80+T
2753 Subdural haematoma/Subdurale hematoom.....	369,00	246,00	93,80+T
2755 Subdural empyema/Subdurale empiem.....	369,00	246,00	93,80+T
2757 Brain abscess/Breinabses.....	369,00	246,00	93,80+T
14.3 Nerve procedures/Senuwee prosedures:			
2765 Nerve conduction studies: (see items 0733 and 3295)/Senuweegeleidingstudies: (sien items 0733 en 3295).....	51,70	51,70	46,90+T
14.3.1 Nerve repair or suture/Senuwee herstel of hegting:			
2767 Suture Brachial Plexus (see also items 2837 and 2839)/Hegting Brachiale Plexus (sien items 2837 en 2839).....	738,00	492,00	70,40+T
<i>Suture/Hegting:</i>			
<i>Large nerve/Groot senuwee:</i>			
2769 Primary/Primêr.....	329,60	219,70	58,60+T
2771 Secondary/Sekondêr.....	496,90	331,30	58,60+T
<i>Digital nerve/Digitale senuwee:</i>			
2773 Primary/Primêr.....	159,90	106,60	35,20+T
2775 Secondary/Sekondêr.....	236,20	157,40	35,20+T
<i>Nerve graft/Senuwee-transplantaat:</i>			
2777 Simple/Eenvoudig.....	496,90	331,30	46,90+T
<i>Fascicular/Fassikulêr:</i>			
2779 First fasciculus/Eerste fassikulus.....	496,90	331,30	46,90+T
2781 Each additional fasciculus/Elke bykomstige fassikulus.....	123,00	82,00	46,90+T
2783 Nerve flap: To include all stages/Senuweeflap: Alle stadia ingesluit.....	551,00	367,30	46,90+T
2787 Grafting of facial nerve/Oorplanting van nervus facialis.....	528,90	352,60	58,60+T
14.3.2 Neurectomy/Neurektomie:			
2799 Intrathecal injections for pain/Intratekale inspuitings vir pyn.....	88,60	73,80	46,90+T
2801 Epidural injection for pain/Epidurale inspuiting vir pyn.....	88,60	73,80	—
<i>Alcohol injection in peripheral nerves for pain/Alkohol inspuiting in perifere senuwees vir pyn:</i>			
2803 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
2805 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	73,80	73,80	35,20+T
2809 Peripheral nerve section for pain/Perifere senuweedeursnyding vir pyn.....	110,70	73,80	35,20+T
2815 Interdigital/Interdigitaal.....	125,50	83,60	35,20+T
2825 Excision: Neuroma: Peripheral/Eksisie: Neuroom: Perifeer.....	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
14.3.3 Other nerve procedures/Ander senuwee prosedures:			
2827 Transplantation of ulnar nerve/Transplantering van nervus ulnaris.....	246,00	164,00	35,20+T
<i>Neurolysis/Neurolise:</i>			
2829 Minor/Klein.....	125,50	83,60	35,20+T
2831 Major/Groot.....	324,70	216,50	35,20+T
2833 Digital/Digitaal.....	236,20	157,40	35,20+T
2835 Scalenotomy/Skalenotomie.....	324,70	216,50	70,40+T
2837 Brachial plexus, suture or neurolysis (item 2767)/Brachiaal pleksus, hegting of neurolise (item 2767).....	738,00	492,00	70,40+T
2839 Total Brachial plexus exposure with graft neurolysis/Totale Brachiaal pleksus blootlegging met neurolise en transplantaat.....	1 107,00	738,00	70,40+T
2841 Carpal Tunnel/Karpaltunnel.....	157,40	104,90	35,20+T
<i>Lumbar sympathectomy/Lumbale simpatektomie:</i>			
2843 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	376,40	250,90	46,90+T
2845 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	563,30	375,50	70,40+T
<i>Sympathetic block/Simpatiese senuweeblok:</i>			
<i>Other levels/Op enige vlak:</i>			
2849 Unilateral/Unilateraal.....	49,20	49,20	35,20+T
2851 Bilateral/Bilateraal.....	73,80	73,80	35,20+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General Practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
14.4 Skull procedures/Skedelprosedures:			
<i>Repair of depressed fracture of skull/Herstel van ingedrewe skedelfraktuur: Without brain laceration/Sonder skeuring van harsings:</i>			
2859 Major/Groot	492,00	328,00	93,80+T
2860 Small/Klein	418,20	278,80	93,80+T
<i>With brain lacerations/Met skeuring van harsings:</i>			
2861 Small/Klein	492,00	328,00	93,80+T
2862 Major/Groot	922,50	615,00	93,80+T
2863 Cranioplasty/Kranioplastiek	688,80	459,20	93,80+T
2875 Theco-peritoneal C.S.F. shunt/Teko-peritoneale S.S.V. kortsluiting	688,80	459,20	93,80+T
14.6 Aneurysm repair/Aneurisme herstel:			
2876 Repair of aneurysm or arterio-venous anomalies (Intracranial)/Herstel van aneurisme of arterio-veneuse anomalieë (Intrakraniaal)	1 230,00	820,00	175,90+T
14.7 Posterior fossa surgery/Posterior fossa chirurgie:			
<i>Neurectomy/Neurektomie:</i>			
2879 Glosso-pharyngeal nerve/Glosso-Faringeale senuwee	1 180,80	787,20	70,40+T
<i>Eighth nerve/Agste kopsenuwee:</i>			
2881 Intracranial/Intrakraniaal	1 180,80	787,20	93,80+T
2887 Vestibular nerve/Vestibulêre senuwee	1 180,80	787,20	105,60+T
14.7.1 Supratentorial procedures/Supratentoriale prosedures:			
2899 Craniectomy for extra-dural haematoma or empyema/Kraniëktomie weens ekstra- durale hematoom of empieën	922,50	615,00	129,00+T
14.8 Craniotomy for/Kraniotomie vir:			
2900 Extra-dural orbital decompression/Eksteradurale orbitale dekompressie	922,50	615,00	129,00+T
2903 Abscess/Abses.	1 107,00	738,00	129,00+T
2904 Haematoma, foreign body: Cerebral or cerebellar/Hematoom, vreemde voorwerp: Serebraal of serebellêr	1 107,00	738,00	129,00+T
2905 Focal epilepsy: Excision of cortical scar/Fokale epilepsie: Uitsnyding van korti- kale litteken	1 107,00	738,00	129,00+T
2906 With anterior fossa meningocoele and repair of bony skull defect/Met herstel anterior fossa meningoseel en sluiting van benige skedeldefek	922,50	615,00	129,00+T
2909 CSF-leaks/SSV-lekkasie	1 107,00	738,00	129,00+T
14.8.1 Stereo-tactic cerebral and spinal cord procedures/Sterio-taktiese serebrale en rugmurg prosedures:			
2918 Non-operative supervision of paraplegics for all disciplines except urologists/Nie- operatiewe toesig van parapleë vir alle dissiplines, behalwe uroloë	600,00	400,00	—
14.9 Spinal operations/Spinale operasies:			
2919 Laminectomy for spinal stenosis at multiple levels/Laminektomie vir spinale stenose veelvuldige vlakke	949,60	633,00	35,20+T+M
<i>Laminectomy/Laminektomie:</i>			
2921 One level/Een vlak	551,00	367,30	35,20+T+M
2922 Multiple levels/Meer as een vlak	629,80	419,80	35,20+T+M
<i>Chordotomy/Chordotomie:</i>			
2923 Unilateral/Unilateraal	437,90	291,90	35,20+T+M
2925 Open/Oop	861,00	574,00	35,20+T+M
<i>Rhizotomy/Risotomie:</i>			
2927 Extradural but intraspinal/Ekstraduraal, maar intraspinaal	787,20	524,80	35,20+T+M
2928 Intradural/Intraduraal	861,00	574,00	35,20+T+M
<i>Extramedullary, but intradural/Ekstramedullêr, maar intraduraal:</i>			
2940 Lumbar osteophyte removal/Lumbale osteofiet verwydering	460,00	306,70	35,20+T+M
2941 Cervical or thoracic osteophyte removal/Servikal of torakale osteofiet verwydering	701,10	467,40	35,20+T+M
14.10 Arterial ligations/Arteriële Afbindings:			
<i>Carotis/Karotis:</i>			
2951 Trauma	295,20	196,80	93,80+T

14.11 Medical psychotherapy/Mediese psigoterapie.*Note/Opmerking:*

Rule: Prior approval must be obtained from the Commissioner before any treatment under this section is carried out. Where approval has been obtained, treatments must be limited to 12 sessions only after which the patient must be referred back to the referring doctor for an evaluation and report to the Commissioner.

Reël: Enige behandeling ingevolge hierdie afdeling moet vooraf goedkeuring van die Kommissie verkry word. Waar goedkeuring verleen word moet die sessies beperk word tot 12 sessies waarna die pasiënt na die verwysende geneesheer terugverwys moet word vir evaluering en verslag aan die Kommissaris.

GENERAL RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF/ALGEMENE REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- Va. Visits at hospital or nursing home during a course of electro-convulsive treatment are justified and may be charged for besides fees for the procedure/Besoeke by 'n hospitaal of verpleeginrigting tydens 'n kursus van elektro-konvulsiewe behandeling is geregverdig en gelde kan daarvoor gehef word, bo en behalwe die gelde vir die prosedure;
- Vb. Duration of a medical psychotherapeutic session is set at 20 minutes except where otherwise indicated. This set duration is also applicable for psychiatric examination methods/Die duur van 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese sessie word op 20 minute gestel, behalwe waar anders aangedui. Hierdie afbakening geld ook vir psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes.

MODIFIER: GOVERNING THE SECTION MEDICAL PSYCHOTHERAPY/WYSIGER: VAN TOEPASSING OP DIE AFDELING MEDIESE PSIGOTERAPIE

- 0079 When a first consultation proceeds into, or is immediately followed by a medical psychotherapeutic procedure, fees for the procedure are calculated at R29,50 per 20 minutes/Indien 'n eerste konsultasie onmiddellik gevolg word deur, of oorgaan in 'n mediese psigoterapeutiese prosedure, sal die gelde vir die prosedure bereken word teen R29,50 per 20 minute.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
2957 Individual psychotherapy (specify type)—per session/Individuele psigoterapie (spesifiseer tipe)—per sessie	59,00	39,30	—
2958 Psychoanalytic therapy—per 60 min. session/Psigoanalitiese terapie—per 60 minute sessie	177,10	118,10	—
2959 Hypnotherapy—per session/Hipnoterapie—per sessie	59,00	39,30	—
2960 Behaviour therapy (specify)—per session/Gedragsterapie (spesifiseer)—per sessie	59,00	39,30	—
14.12 Physical treatment methods/Fisiese behandelingsmetodes:			
2970 Electro-convulsive treatment (ECT)—each time/Elektrokonvulsiewe behandeling (EKB)—per keer	29,50	19,70	35,20+T
2971 Intravenous anti-depressive medication through infusion—per push in (maximum 1 push in per 24 hours)/Binnearse anti-depressiewe medikasie deur infuus—per instoot (maksimum 1 instoot per 24 uur)	14,80	9,90	—
14.13 Psychiatric examination methods/Psigiatriese ondersoekmetodes			
2972 Narco-analysis (maximum of 3 sessions per treatment)—per session/Narkoanalise (maksimum van 3 sessies per behandeling)—per sessie	59,00	39,30	—
2973 Psycho-metry (by psychiatrist—specify examination) (maximum of 3 sessions per examination)—per session/Psigometrie (deur psigiater—spesifiseer ondersoek) (maksimum van 3 sessies per ondersoek)—per sessie	59,00	39,30	—
16. EYE/OOG:			
16.1 Procedures performed in rooms/Sprekkamerprosedures:			
Eye investigations and photography refer to one or both eyes except where otherwise indicated/Oogondersoeke en fotografie verwys na een of albei oë, behalwe waar anders aangetoon.			
Material used is excluded/Materiaal gebruik word uitgesluit.			
The tariff for photography is not related to the number of photographs taken/Die tarief vir fotografie het nie betrekking op die aantal foto's wat geneem word nie.			
3002 Gonioscopy/Gonioskopie	17,20	17,20	—
3013 Ocular motility assessment comprehensive examination/Okulêre motiliteitsbepalings: omvattende ondersoek	29,50	19,70	—
3014 Tonometry per test with maximum of 2 tests for provocative tonometry (one or both eyes)/Tonometrie per toets met maksimum van 2 toetse vir uitlok-tonometrie (een of albei oë)	17,20	17,20	—
3015 Charting of visual field with manual perimeter/Kartering van gesigsveld met manuele perimeter	68,90	45,90	—
<i>Special eye investigations/Spesiale oogondersoeke:</i>			
3020 Pachymetry: Only when own instrument is used. Only in addition to corneal surgery/Pagimetrie: Alleenlik wanneer eie instrument gebruik word. Alleenlik as toevoeging tot kornea chirurgie	113,20	75,50	—
3021 Retinal function assessment including refraction after ocular surgery (within four months), maximum two examinations/Retinafunksie-bepaling insluitend refraksie na okulêre chirurgie (binne vier maande), maksimum twee ondersoeke	22,10	22,10	—
3025 Electronic tonography/Elektroniese tonografie	46,70	31,10	—
3027 Fundus photography/Fundusfotografie	51,70	34,50	—
3029 Anterior segment microphotography/Anterior-segment mikrofotografie	51,70	34,50	—
3031 Fluorescein angiography (excluding colour photography)/Fluoresseien angiografie (kleurfotografie uitgesluit)	110,70	73,80	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3032 Eyelid and orbit photography/Ooglid en orbit fotografie	22,10	22,10	—
3033 Interpretation of 3031 referred by other clinician/Interpretasie van 3031 verwys deur ander geneesheer	39,40	26,30	—
3034 Determination of lens implant power/Bepaling van lenisplantstuk-sterkte	36,90	24,60	—
3035 Where a minor procedure usually done in the consulting rooms <i>requires</i> a general anaesthetic or use of an operating theatre, an additional fee may be charged/Wanneer 'n klein prosedure wat gewoonlik in die spreekkamer uitgevoer word 'n algemene narkose of die gebruik van 'n teater vereis, kan bykomende gelde gehef word	54,10	36,10	—
3036 Photokeratoscopy: For pathological corneas only. Excluding cases for R.K. assessment. Only on special motivation/Fotikeratoskopie: Alleenlik vir patologiese korneas. Uitgesluit gevalle vir R.K. beraming. Alleenlik met spesiale motivering	88,60	59,10	—
16.2 Retina:			
3037 Surgical treatment of retinal detachment including vitreous replacement but excluding vitrectomy/Chirurgiese behandeling van retinaloslatende insluitende vervanging van vitreus maar uitsluitende vitrektomie	688,80	459,20	70,40+T
3039 Prophylaxis and treatment of retina and choroid by cryotherapy and/or diathermy and/or photocoagulation and/or laser per eye/Profilakse en behandeling van retina en choroid met krioterapie en/of diatermie en/of fotokoagulase en/of laser per oog	258,30	172,20	70,40+T
3041 Pan retinal photocoagulation (per eye): done in one sitting/Panretinale fotokoagulase (per oog): in een sitting gedoen	369,00	246,00	70,40+T
(Subsequent sittings: Modifier 0005/Daaropvolgende sittings: Wysiger 0005)			
3044 Removal of encircling band and/or buckling material/Verwydering van omsirkelende band en/of induik-materiaal	258,30	172,20	—
16.3 Lens/Lens:			
3045 Intra-capsular extraction/Intra-kapsulêre ekstraksie	516,60	344,40	82,10+T
3047 Extra-capsular (including capsulotomy)/Ekstra-kapsulêr (kapsulotomie ingesluit)	516,60	344,40	82,10+T
3049 Insertion of lenticulus in addition to 3045 or 3047 (cost of lens excluded)/Inplasing van lentikulus addisioneel tot 3045 of 3047 (koste van lens uitgesluit)	140,20	93,50	82,10+T
3051 Needling or capsulotomy/Benaalding of kapsulotomie	319,80	213,20	46,90+T
3052 Laser capsulotomy/Laser kapsulotomie	258,30	172,20	46,90+T
3057 Removal of lenticulus/Verwydering van lentikulus	516,60	344,40	82,10+T
3059 Insertion of lenticulus when 3045 of 3047 was not executed (cost of lens excluded)/Inplasing van lentikulus wanneer 3045 of 3047 nie uitgevoer is nie (koste van lens uitgesluit)	516,60	344,40	82,10+T
16.4 Glaucoma/Glaukoom:			
3061 Drainage operation/Dreineringsoperasie	516,60	344,40	70,40+T
3063 Cyclocryotherapy or cyclodiathermy/Siklokrioterapie of siklodiatermie	258,30	172,20	70,40+T
3064 Laser trabeculoplasty/Laser trabekuloplastie	258,30	172,20	70,40+T
3065 Removal of blood from anterior chamber/Verwydering van bloed van voorste kamer	258,30	172,20	46,90+T
3067 Goniotomy/Goniotomie:	516,60	344,40	82,10+T
16.5 Intra-ocular foreign body/Vreemde voorwerp in oog:			
3071 Anterior to Iris/Anterior tot die Iris	312,40	208,30	46,90+T
3073 Posterior to Iris (including prophylactic thermal treatment to retina)/Posterior tot die Iris (profilaktiese hittebehandeling van retina ingesluit)	516,60	344,40	70,40+T
16.6 Strabismus/Strabismus:			
<i>(Whether operation-performed on one eye or both)/(Hetsy operasie uitgevoer op een of albei oë)</i>			
3075 Operation on one or two muscles/Operasie op een of twee spiere	393,60	262,40	58,60+T
3076 Operation on three or four muscles/Operasie op drie of vier spiere	492,00	328,00	58,60+T
3077 Subsequent operation one or two muscles/Daaropvolgende operasie een of twee spiere	295,20	196,80	58,60+T
3078 Subsequent operation on three or four muscles/Daaropvolgende operasie op drie of vier spiere	369,00	246,00	58,60+T
16.7 Globe/Oogbol:			
3081 Treatment of <i>minor</i> perforating injury/Behandeling van <i>klein</i> perforerende besering	250,90	167,30	70,40+T
3083 Treatment of <i>major</i> perforating injury/Behandeling van <i>groot</i> perforerende besering	556,00	370,60	70,40+T
3085 Enucleation or Evisceration/Enukleasie of Eviserasie	258,30	172,20	58,60+T
3087 Enucleation or Evisceration with mobile implant: Excluding cost of implant and prosthesis/Enukleasie of Eviserasie met beweeglike implantstuk: Koste van implantstuk en protese uitgesluit	393,60	262,40	58,60+T
3089 Subconjunctival injection if not done at time of operation/Subkonjunktivale inspuiting indien nie tydens operasie gedoen nie	24,60	24,60	58,60+T

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3091 Retrobulbar injection (if not done at time of operation)/Retrobulbêre inspuiting (indien nie gedoen tydens operasie)	39,40	39,40	46,90+T
3092 External laser treatment for superficial lesions/Eksterne laser behandeling vir opervlakkige letsels	130,40	86,90	—
3097 Anterior vitrectomy/Anterior vitrektomie	688,80	459,20	70,40+T
3099 Posterior vitrectomy including anterior vitrectomy, encircling of globe and vitreous replacement/Posteriore vitrektomie insluitende anterior vitrektomie, omsirkel- ing van oogbol en vervanging van vitreus	1 030,70	687,10	70,40+T
3100 Lensectomy done at time of posterior vitrectomy/Lensektomie gedoen saam met posterior vitrektomie	73,80	73,80	70,40+T
16.8 Orbit/Oogkas:			
3101 Drainage of orbital abscess/Dreinerings van orbitale abses	258,30	172,20	58,60+T
3105 Exenteration/Eksenterasie	676,50	451,00	58,60+T
3107 Orbitotomy requiring bone flap/Orbitotomie wat beenflap vereis	590,40	393,60	58,60+T
3109 Eye socket reconstruction/Oogkasrekonstruksie	506,80	337,90	58,60+T
16.9 Cornea/Kornea:			
3111 Contact lenses: Assessment involving preliminary fittings and tolerance visits/Kontaklensberaming: Aanvanklike passings en verdraagsaamheidsbesoeke	*	*	—
3113 Fitting of contact lenses and instructions to patient: Includes eye examination, first fitting of the contact lenses and further post-fitting visits for 1 year/Passing van kontaklense en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oog-ondersoek, eerste aanpas van kontaklense en opvolgbesoeke vir 1 jaar ingeslote	492,00	328,00	—
3115 Fitting of only one contact lens and instructions to the patient: eye examination, first fitting of the contact lens and further post-fitting visits for one year included/ Passing van slegs een kontaklens en instruksies aan die pasiënt: Oogondersoek, eerste pas van kontaklens en opvolgbesoeke vir een jaar ingeslote	408,40	272,30	—
3117 Removal of foreign body: On the basis of fee per consultation/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp: Op die basis van gelde per konsultasie	*	*	46,90+T
3118 Curettage of cornea after removal of foreign body/Curettage van kornea na verwy- dering van vreemde voorwerp	24,60	24,60	—
3119 Tattooing/Tatoeëring	64,00	64,00	46,90+T
3121 Graft (Lamellar of full thickness)/Oorplanting (Lamellêr van volle dikte)	710,90	473,90	70,40+T
3123 Insertion of intra-corneal prosthesis/Insit van intra-korneale prostese	624,80	416,50	70,40+T
3125 Keratectomy or conjunctival flap/Keratektomie of konjunktivale flap	312,40	208,30	70,40+T
3127 Cauterization of Cornea (by chemical, thermal or cryotherapy methods)/Kouteri- sasie van Kornea (deur chemiese, termale of krioterapie metodes)	24,60	24,60	46,90+T
3130 Pterygium/Pterigium	130,40	86,90	46,90+T
3131 Paracentesis/Parasentese	130,40	86,90	46,90+T
16.10 Ducts/Buise:			
3133 Probing and/or syringing, per duct/Sondering en/of deurspoeling, per buis	24,60	24,60	46,90+T
3135 Insertion of polythene tubes (additional): Unilateral/Inplasing van politeenbuis (bykomend): Unilateraal	32,00	32,00	46,90+T
3137 Excision of lacrimal sac: Unilateral/Uitsnyding van traansak: Unilateraal	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
3139 Dacryocystorhinostomy (Single) with or without polythene sac/Dakriosistorinos- tomie (Enkel) met of sonder politeenbuis	516,60	344,40	58,60+T
3141 Sealing of puncture/Toemaak van puntum	49,20	49,20	46,90+T
3143 Three-snip operation/Driesnit-operasie	24,60	24,60	46,90+T
<i>Repair of canaliculus/Herstel van kanalikulus:</i>			
3145 Primary procedure/Primêre prosedure	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
3147 Secondary procedure/Sekondêre prosedure	430,50	287,00	46,90+T
16.11 Iris/Iris:			
3149 Iridectomy or iridotomy by open operation as isolated procedure/Iridektomie of iridotomie met oop operasie as geïsoleerde prosedure	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
3153 Iridectomy or iridotomy by laser or photocoagulation as isolated procedure (maxi- mum one procedure)/Iridektomie of iridotomie met laser of fotokoagulasie as geïsoleerde prosedure (maksimum een prosedure)	258,30	172,20	46,90+T
3157 Division of anterior synechiae as isolated procedure/Verdeling van anterior sine- gieë as geïsoleerde prosedure	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
16.12 Lids/Ooglede:			
3161 Tarsorrhaphy/Tarsorrafie	115,60	77,10	46,90+T
3165 Repair of skin lacerations of the lid/Herstel van vel-laserasie van die lid	115,60	77,10	46,90+T
3175 Lid operation for facial nerve paralysis including tarsorrhaphy but excluding cost of material/Ooglid operasie vir fasiaal senuweeverlamming, tarsorrafie ingesluit maar koste van materiaal uitgesluit	460,00	306,70	46,90+T

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
16.12.1 Entropion or ectropion by/Entropion of ektropion d.m.v.:			
3177 Cautery/Kouterisasie	24,60	24,60	46,90+T
3179 Suture/Hegting	115,60	77,10	46,90+T
3181 Open operation/Oop operasie	258,30	172,20	46,90+T
3183 Free skin, mucosal grafting or flap/Vry vel, slymvlies oorplanting of flap	506,80	337,90	46,90+T
16.12.2 Reconstruction of eyelid/Rekonstruksie van ooglid:			
<i>Staged procedures for partial or total loss of eyelid/Prosedures vir gedeeltelike of volledige verlies van ooglid:</i>			
3185 First stage/Eerste stadium	506,80	337,90	46,90+T
3187 Subsequent stage/Daaropvolgende stadium	506,80	337,90	46,90+T
3189 Full thickness eyelid laceration for injury: Direct repair/Volle dikte ooglid laserasie a.g.v. besering: Direkte herstel	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
3191 Blepharoplasty: Upper lids for improvement in function/Blefaroplastiek: Boonste ooglede om funksie te verbeter	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
16.12.3 Ptosis/Ptose:			
3193 Repair by superior rectus, levator or frontalis muscle operation/Herstel d.m.v. superior rektus, ligspier of frontalespier operasie	467,40	311,60	46,90+T
<i>Ptosis: By lesser procedure e.g. sling operation/Ptose: D.m.v. enige kleiner operasies, bv. draagbandoperasie:</i>			
3195 Unilateral/Unilateraal	233,70	155,80	46,90+T
3197 Bilateral/Bilateraal	339,50	226,30	46,90+T
16.13 Conjunctiva/Konjunktiva:			
3199 Repair of conjunctiva by grafting/Herstel van konjunktiva deur oorplanting	324,70	216,50	46,90+T
3201 Repair of lacerated conjunctiva/Herstel van laserasie van konjunktiva	115,60	77,10	46,90+T
17. Ear/Oor:			
3203 Removal of foreign body at rooms/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp by spreekkamer	*	*	—
3205 Removal of foreign body under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van vreemde voorwerp onder algemene narkose	51,70	51,70	46,90+T
<i>Paracentesis of ear drum/Parasentese van trommelvlies:</i>			
3207 One ear/Een oor	68,90	68,90	46,90+T
3209 Both ears/Beide ore	83,60	73,80	46,90+T
<i>Including insertion of polythene tubing/Inplaas van politeenbuis ingesluit:</i>			
3211 One ear/Een oor	83,60	73,80	46,90+T
3213 Both ears/Beide ore	123,00	82,00	46,90+T
<i>Meatus atresia/Meatus-atresie:</i>			
3215 Traumatic/Traumaties	403,40	268,90	46,90+T
3219 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Solitary/Verwydering van enkele meatrale osteoom	189,40	126,30	46,90+T
3221 Removal of osteoma from meatus: Multiple/Verwydering van veelvuldige meatale osteome	528,90	352,60	46,90+T
3223 Removal of keratosis obturans under general anaesthetic/Verwydering van keratosis obturans onder algemene narkose	132,80	88,50	46,90+T
3225 Internal auditory meatus surgery (Transtemporal or middle fossa approach): Total fee including fee for neuro-surgeon/Chirurgie aan die interne gehoorkanaal (Transtemporale roete of deur middelste fossa): Totale bedrag, gelde van neurochirurg ingesluit	947,10	631,40	129,00+T
<i>Exploration of facial nerve/Blotlegging van nervus facialis:</i>			
3227 Tympano mastoid segment/Tympanomastoid segment	681,40	454,30	58,70+T
3229 Labyrinthine segment/Labirint segment	947,10	631,40	58,70+T
3231 Labyrinthotomy/Labirintotomie	376,40	250,90	58,70+T
3233 Aseptic destruction of the labyrinth for Menière's Disease/Labirintektomie vir Menière se siekte	376,40	250,90	58,70+T
3237 Exploratory tympanotomy/Eksploratiewe timpanotomie	145,10	96,70	58,70+T
3239 Removal of acoustic neuroma trans-labyrinthine approach/Verwydering van akoestiese neuroom trans-labirintine toegang	836,40	557,60	58,70+T
3241 Otoplasty/Otoplastiek (one ear/een oor)	339,50	226,30	58,70+T
3243 Myringoplasty/Miringoplastiek	339,50	226,30	58,70+T
3245 Tympanoplasty with or without muscle grafting/Timpanoplastiek met of sonder spiertransplantasie	681,40	454,30	58,70+T
3251 Labyrinthine tests (excluding consultation fee)/Labirintondersoeke (konsultasie-gelde uitgesluit)	24,60	24,60	—
3253 Electro-nystagmography for spontaneous and positional nystagmus/Elektronistagmografie ondersoeke vir spontane en posisie-nistagmus	61,50	61,50	—
3255 Caloric test done with electro-nystagmography/Kaloriese toets met elektronistagmografie	172,20	114,80	—
3257 Cortical mastoidectomy/Kortikale mastoidektomie	319,80	213,20	58,70+T

* Per service (specify)/Per diens (spesifiseer)

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3259 Radical mastoidectomy (excluding minor procedures)/Radikale mastoïdektomie (Kleiner prosedures uitgesluit)	479,70	319,80	58,70+T
3265 Reconstruction of posterior canal wall, following radical mastoidectomy/Rekonstruksie van posterior wand van die kanaal, ná radikale mastoïdektomie	787,20	524,80	58,70+T
<i>Major reconstruction of external ear/Groot operasie vir rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor</i>			
3271 Partial or total reconstruction for traumatic absence of external ear/Gedeeltelike of algehele rekonstruksie van uitwendige oor vir traumatiese afwesigheid	*	—	—

* By arrangement/Volgens ooreenkoms.

17.1 Audiometry/Oudiometrie:

RULES GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF REËLS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W. If any other audiometric test than the following is carried out, the fee may be established as an equivalent to the following items/Indien 'n ander oudiometriesse toets as een van die onderstaande uitgevoer word, kan die vordering op dieselfde bedrag as in die geval van onderstaande items gestel word.

All post-operative audiograms may be charged for/Gelde kan gehef word vir alle na-operatiewe oudiogramme.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3273 Pure tone audiometry (air conduction)/Suiwer toon oudiometrie (luggeleiding)	16,00	10,70	—
3274 Pure tone audiometry (bone conduction with masking)/Suiwer toon oudiometrie (been geleiding met maskering)	16,00	10,70	—
3277 Speech audiometry: Inclusive fee (speech audiogram, speech reception threshold, discrimination score)/ Spraak oudiometrie: Inklusiewe gelde (spraak audiogram, spraak ontvangs drempel, diskrimineringsstelling)	24,60	16,40	—

18. PHYSICAL TREATMENT/FISIESE BEHANDELING:

SPECIAL MODIFIER: SECTION ON PHYSICAL TREATMENT/SPEIALE WYSIGER: AFDELING FISIESE BEHANDELING

W/M 0076 (a) When two separate areas are treated simultaneously for totally different conditions, such treatment shall be regarded as two treatments for which separate fees may be charged/Wanneer twee afsonderlike areas tegelykertyd vir heeltemal verskillende toestande behandel word, word sodanige behandelings beskou as twee behandelings waarvoor afsonderlik gelde gehef kan word.

(b) The number of treatments to a patient for which the Commissioner shall accept responsibility is limited to 20. If further treatments are necessary payment therefor must be arranged with the Commissioner/Die aantal behandelings vir 'n pasiënt waarvoor die Kommissaris aanspreeklikheid sal aanvaar, word tot 20 beperk. Indien verdere behandelings nodig is, moet vir betaling daarvan met die Kommissaris onderhandel word.

Note.—Payment for physiotherapy administered by a non-specialist medical practitioner who is already in charge of the general treatment of the workman concerned or by any partner, assistant or employee of such practitioner or any other general practitioner or radiologist *shall be made only with the express approval of the Commissioner*: Application for approval to be made in advance if possible.

Opmerking.—Betalings vir fisioterapie wat toegedien word deur 'n geneesheer wat nie 'n spesialis is nie en wat reeds vir die algemene behandeling van die betrokke werksman verantwoordelik is, of wat toegedien word deur 'n vennoot, assistent of werknemer van so 'n geneesheer of enige ander algemene praktisyn of radioloog, *geskied slegs met 'n uitdruklike goedkeuring van die Kommissaris*: Indien moontlik, moet daar vooraf aansoek om goedkeuring gedoen word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3281 Domiciliary or nursing home treatment (only applicable where a patient is physically incapable of attending the rooms, and the equipment has to be transported to the patient)/Domisillêre of verpleeginrigtingbehandeling (alleenlik van toepassing waar dit vir die pasiënt fisies onmoontlik is om na die spreekkamer te kom, en die apparaat na die pasiënt vervoer moet word)	+1,80	—	—
2382 Consultation for specialists in physical medicine when treatment is given (per treatment)/Konsultasie vir spesialiste in fisiese geneeskunde wanneer behandelings gegee word (per behandeling)	8,60	—	—
3291 Ultrasonic therapy/Ultrasoniese terapie	11,10	7,40	—
3295 Sensory nerve conduction studies/Bestudering van geleiding deur sensoriese senuwee	51,70	34,40	—
3297 Sclerosing injections (including cost of material)/Skleroserende inspuitings (onkoste van spuitstof ingesluit)	33,20	22,10	—
3301 All other physical treatments carried out: Complete physical treatment/Alle ander fisiese behandeling uitgevoer: Bedrag vir behandeling in sy geheel	12,30	8,20	—

19: RADIOLOGY/RADIOLOGIE*Diagnostic procedures/Diagnostiese prosedures:***MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF**

- W/M 0080 Multiple examinations: Full fees/Veelvoudige ondersoek: Volle tariewe.
 W/M 0081 Repeat examinations: No reduction/Her-onderoek: Geen vermindering.
 W/M 0082 “+” Means that this item is complementary to a preceding item and is therefore not subject to reduction/“+” Beteken dat hierdie item saam met 'n vorige item val en daarom nie aan vermindering onderworpe is nie.
 W/M 0083 When a Radiologist makes use of hospital equipment, only 66,6 per cent (two thirds) of the fee for the examination is chargeable/Wanneer 'n radioloog van hospitaaltoerusting gebruik maak mag slegs 66,6 persent (twee derdes) van die gelde vir die ondersoek gehef word.
 W/M 0084 In the case of radiological items where films are used practitioners should adjust the fee upwards or downwards in accordance with changes in the price of films in comparison with November 1979; the calculation must be done on the basis that film costs comprise 10 per cent of the monetary value of the unit/In die geval van radiologiese items waar van films gebruik gemaak word moet praktisyns die gelde opwaarts of afwaarts regstel in ooreenstemming met veranderinge in die prys van films in vergelyking met November 1979; die berekening moet gedoen word op die basis dat 10 persent van die geldwaarde van die eenheid uit filmkoste bestaan.

Notes in respect of fees payable where X-rays are taken by general practitioners:

Opmerking met betrekking tot betaling van gelde waar röntgenplate deur huisartse geneem word:

(If the services of a radiologist are normally available, it is expected that they should be utilised. Should circumstances be unfavourable for obtaining such services at the time of the first consultation, the general practitioner may take the initial X-ray himself provided he submits a certificate to the effect that it was in the best interest of the workman for him to have taken the plates. Subsequent X-ray plates of the same injury, however, must be taken by a radiologist who has to submit the relevant reports in the normal manner.)

(As die dienste van 'n radioloog normaalweg beskikbaar is word verwag dat daarvan gebruik gemaak word. As omstandighede ten tyde van die eerste konsultasie ongunstig is om sodanige dienste te bekom, kan die huisarts self die eerste röntgenplate neem mits hy 'n sertifikaat indien te dien effekte dat dit in die beste belang van die werksman was dat die plate deur hom geneem is. Daaropvolgende plate van dieselfde besering moet egter deur 'n radioloog geneem word wat die toepaslike verslae op die gebruikelike wyse moet indien.)

1. When a general practitioner takes X-ray plates with his own equipment, if the services of a specialist radiologist are not available, he may claim at the prescribed fee.

Indien 'n huisarts X-strale met sy eie apparaat neem waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog onverkrygbaar is, mag hy die voorgeskrewe tarief vir die neem van die plate eis.

2. (i) If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where the services of a specialist radiologist are available, it is expected that the radiologist shall read the photos for which he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee.

Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar die dienste van 'n spesialis radioloog beskikbaar is, word verwag dat die radioloog die plate sal lees waarvoor hy teen twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

- (ii) If the radiographer of the hospital is not available and the general practitioner has to take the X-ray plates himself, he may claim at 50 per cent of the prescribed fee for that service. In that case, however, he should get confirmation of his X-ray findings in a report from the radiologist as soon as possible. The radiologist may then claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee for such service.

As die hospitaal se radiografiste nie beskikbaar is nie en die huisarts moet self die plate neem, kan hy teen 50 persent van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis. In so 'n geval egter moet die radioloog so gou doenlik die huisarts se X-straalbevinding in 'n aparte verslag bevestig waarvoor die radioloog dan teen twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief mag eis.

3. If a general practitioner orders an X-ray examination at a provincial hospital where there are no specialist radiological services available, he will not be paid for reading the plates as such a service is considered as an integral part of routine diagnosis, but if he is requested by the Commissioner to submit a *written report* on the case, he may claim at two thirds of the prescribed fee in respect thereof.

Indien 'n huisarts 'n X-straalondersoek by 'n provinsiale hospitaal aanvra waar daar geen dienste deur 'n spesialis radioloog gelewer word nie sal hy nie vir die lees van die plate vergoed word nie aangesien dit as 'n integrale deel van die ondersoek beskou word, maar indien hy deur die Kommissaris versoek word om 'n *skriftelike verslag* oor die geval in te dien, kan hy twee derdes van die voorgeskrewe tarief daarvoor eis.

4. If a general practitioner has to take and read X-ray plates at a provincial hospital where the services of a radiographer and a specialist radiologist are not available he/she may claim 50 per cent of the prescribed fee for such service.

Indien 'n huisarts self plate moet neem en lees by 'n provinsiale hospitaal waar die dienste van 'n radiografis en 'n spesialis radioloog nie beskikbaar is nie kan hy/sy teen 50 persent van die voorgeskrewe tarief vir daardie diens eis.

- 0085 In cases where a radiological examination is not preceded by a consultation by the radiologist, he may charge the nett cost of disposable material used. Each item must be clearly indicated on the account/In gevalle waar 'n radiologiese ondersoek nie voorafgegaan word deur 'n konsultasie deur die betrokke radioloog nie, mag hy die netto koste van wegdoenbare materiaal wat gebruik is, hef. Elke item wat gebruik is moet duidelik op die rekening aangedui word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
19.1 Skeleton/Skelet:			
19.1.1 Limbs/Ledemate:			
3305 Finger, toe/Vinger, toon	24,80	16,50	—
3307 Limb per region e.g. shoulder, elbow, knee, foot, hand, wrist, or ankle (an adjacent part which does not require an additional set of views should not be added e.g. wrist or hand)/Ledemaat per streek, bv. skouer, elmboog, knie, voet, hand, pols of enkel ('n aangrensende deel wat nie 'n addisionele stel opnames vereis nie, word nie bygevoeg nie bv. die pols by handopnames)	30,30	20,20	—
3309 Smith-Petersen or equivalent control, in theatre/Smith-Petersen- of ekwivalent kontrole, in teater	151,40	100,90	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3311 Stress studies, e.g. joint/Spanningsopnames, bv. gewrig	30,30	20,20	—
3313 Length studies per right and left pair of long bones/Lengteopnames per regter- en linker paar lang bene	30,30	20,20	—
3317 Skeletal survey/Skeletopname	109,60	73,10	—
3319 Arthrography per joint/Artrografie per gewrig	60,30	40,20	—
3320 Introduction of contrast medium or air. Add/Insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	+54,00	+36,00	—
19.1.2 Spinal column/Werwelkom			
3321 Per region, e.g. cervical, sacral, coccygeal, one region thoracic/Per streek, bv. nek, sakrum, koksiks, een streek torakaal	43,30	28,90	—
3323 Lumbar spine and pelvis/Lumbale werwels en bekken	71,80	47,90	—
3325 Stress studies/Spanningsopname	43,30	28,90	—
3327 Whole spine and pelvis/Hele werwelkolom en pelvis	129,70	86,50	—
3331 Pelvis (Sacro-iliac or hip joints to be added where an extra set of views is required)/Bekken (Ilio-sakrale gewrigte of heupe word slegs bygetel wanneer 'n aparte stel opnames van die addisionele gebied vereis word)	43,30	28,90	—
<i>Myelography/Miëlografie:</i>			
3333 Lumbar/Lumbaal	113,00	75,30	46,90+T
3334 Thoracic/Torakaal	86,90	57,90	46,90+T
3335 Cervical/Servikaal	139,10	92,70	46,90+T
3336 Multiple (lumbar, thoracic, cervical): Reduce additional segments by 50 per cent/Veelvuldig (lumbaal, torakaal en servikaal): Verminder bykomstige segmente met 50 persent)	—	—	46,90+T
<i>Internal auditory meatus demonstration by positive contrast cisternography/Demonstratie interne-gehoorkanale deur positiewe kontras sisternografie:</i>			
3341 Unilateral/Unilateraal	100,50	67,00	—
3343 Bilateral/Bilateraal	133,90	89,30	—
3344 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+73,30	+48,90	—
3345 Discography/Diskografie	135,40	90,30	46,90+T
3347 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontras medium: Voeg by	+110,40	+73,60	46,90+T
19.1.3 Skull/Skedel:			
3349 Skull studies/Skedelstudies	61,30	40,90	—
3351 Paranasal sinuses/Paranasale sinusse	43,10	28,70	—
3352 Skull and sinuses/Skedel en sinusse	104,40	69,60	—
3353 Facial bones and/or orbits/Aangesigsbene en/of oogholtes	49,30	32,90	—
3355 Mandible/Mandibula	36,80	24,50	—
3357 Nasal bone/Nasale been	30,50	20,30	—
3359 Mastoid/Bilateraal/Mastoïed: Bilateraal	70,50	47,00	—
Teeth/Tande:			
3361 One quadrant/Een kwadrant	14,30	9,50	—
3363 Two quadrants/Twee kwadrante	24,80	16,50	—
3365 Full mouth/Volle mond	43,10	28,70	—
3366 Rotation tomography of the teeth and jaws/Rotasietomografie van die kaak en tande	52,20	34,80	—
3367 Temporo-mandibular joints/Temporo-mandibulêre gewrigte	43,10	28,70	—
3369 Tomography: Total fee/Tomografie: Totale bedrag	106,70	71,10	—
3371 Localisation of foreign body in the eye/Lokalisering van vreemde voorwerp in die oog	61,30	40,90	—
3373 Orbitography with contrast medium or air/Orbitografie met kontrasmedium of lug	45,10	30,10	46,90+T
3375 Plus introduction of contrast medium or air: Add/Plus insit van kontrasmedium of lug: Voeg by	+129,70	+86,50	46,90+T
3377 Encephalography/Ensefalografie	121,60	81,10	46,90+T
3379 For introducing of air add/Vir insit van lug voeg by	+92,60	+61,70	46,90+T
3381 Ventriculography/Ventrikulografie	106,70	71,10	46,90+T
3383 Positive-contrast ventriculography/Positiewekontras-ventrikulografie	106,70	7,10	46,90+T
3385 Post-nasal studies/Post-nasale studies	24,80	16,50	—
3387 Maxillo-facial cephalometry/Maksillofasiale kefalometrie	34,40	22,90	—
3389 Dacrocystography/Dakrosistografie	43,20	28,80	46,90+T
3391 For introduction of contrast medium add/Vir insit van kontrasmedium voeg by	+43,20	+28,80	46,90+T
19.2 Alimentary tract/Spysverteringskanaal:			
3393 Bowel washout: Add/Dermespoeling: Voeg by	+18,80	+12,50	—
3395 Sialography (plus 80 per cent for each additional gland)/Sialografie (plus 80 per sent vir elke bykomende klier)	49,60	33,10	46,90+T
3397 Introduction of contrast medium (plus 80 per cent for each additional gland—add)/Insit van kontrasmedium (plus 80 persent vir elke bykomende klier—voeg by)	+43,30	+28,90	46,90+T
3399 Pharynx and oesophagus/Farinks en esofagus	49,60	33,10	—
3403 Oesophagus, stomach and duodenum (control film of abdomen included)/Esofagus, maag en duodenum (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	70,50	47,00	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3405 Double contrast: Add/Dubbel kontras: Voeg by	+28,70	+19,10	—
3406 Small bowel meal (control film of abdomen included except when part of item-3408)/Dundermaal (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit tensy deel van item 3408)	70,50	47,00	—
3408 Gastro-intestinal tract follow through (including control film of the abdomen, oesophagus, duodenum, small bowel and colon)/Gastroïntestinale kanaal deurvolging (insluitende kontrole film van die buik, esofagus, maag, duodenum, dunderm en kolon)	113,00	75,30	—
3409 Barium enema (control film of abdomen included)/Barium kliesma (oorsigfoto van die buik ingesluit)	71,80	47,90	—
3411 Air contrast study (add)/Lug-kontrasstudie (voeg by)	+75,70	+50,50	—
3417 Gastric-/oesophageal/duodenal intubation control/Gastriese-/esofageale/duodenale intubasie-kontrole	23,00	15,30	—
3419 Gastric-/oesophageal intubation insertion of tube (add)/Gastriese/esofageale intubasie insit van buis (voeg by)	+21,90	+14,60	—
3421 Duodenal intubation: Insertion of tube (add)/duodenale intubasie: Insit van buis (voeg by)	+43,10	+28,70	—
3423 Hypotonic duodenography (3403 and 3405 included)/Hipotoniese duodenografie (3403 en 3405 ingesluit)	+114,80	+76,50	—
19.3 Biliary tract/Galweë:			
<i>Cholangiography/Cholangigrafie:</i>			
3427 Intravenous/Intraveneus	86,10	57,40	—
3429 Intravenous drip technique: Add item 0205/Intraveneuse infusietegniek: Voeg by item 0205	86,10	57,40	—
3431 Operative: First series: Add item 3607 only when the Radiologist attends personally in the theatre/Operatief: Eerste reeks: Voeg by item 3607 slegs as die Radioloog self in die teater teenwoordig is	82,50	55,00	—
3432 Subsequent series/Daaropvolgende reeks	41,20	27,50	—
3433 Post operative/Post-operatief	65,20	43,50	—
3435 Introduction of contrast medium (Add)/Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	+21,90	+14,60	—
3437 Trans hepatic, percutaneous/Transhepaties, perkutaan	71,80	47,90	—
3439 Introduction of contrast medium (add)/Insit van kontrasmedium (voeg by)	+129,70	+86,50	—
3441 Tomography of biliary tract (add)/Tomografie van galweë (voeg by)	+36,80	+24,50	—
19.4 Chest/Borskas:			
3443 Larynx (Tomography included)/Larinks (Tomografie ingesluit)	49,10	32,70	—
3445 Chest/Borskas	36,80	24,50	—
3447 Chest and cardiac studies/Borskas en hartstudies	49,30	32,90	—
3449 Ribs/Ribbes	48,30	32,20	—
3450 Chest plus ribs/Borskas en ribbes	61,30	40,90	—
3451 Sternum or sterno-clavicular joints/Sternum of sternoklavikulêre gewigte	49,30	32,90	—
<i>Bronchography/Brongografie:</i>			
3453 Unilateral/Unilateraal	49,30	32,90	93,80+T
3455 Bilateral/Bilateraal	75,70	50,50	93,80+T
3457 Introduction of contrast medium included/Insit van kontras medium ingesluit	139,90	93,30	—
3461 Pleurography/Pleurografie	49,30	32,90	35,20+T
3463 For introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+11,00	+7,30	—
3465 Laryngography/Laringografie	43,10	28,70	—
3467 For introduction of contrast medium: Add/Vir insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+39,10	+26,10	—
3468 Thoracic Inlet/Toraksinlaat	24,80	16,50	—
19.5 Abdomen/Buik:			
3477 Control films of the abdomen (not being part of examination for barium meal, barium enema, pyelogram, cholecystogram, cholangiogram etc.)/Oorsigfoto van die Buik (wat nie deel vorm van bv. bariummaal, bariumkliesma, piëlogram, cholelistogram of cholangiogram ensovoorts nie)	36,80	24,50	—
3479 Acute abdomen or equivalent studies/Akute buikstudies of ekwivalente opnames	61,30	40,90	—
3483 Pneumoperitoneography/Pneumoperitoneografie	63,70	42,50	—
3485 Introduction of gas: Add/insit van gas: Voeg by	+43,10	+28,70	—
19.6 Urinary tract/Urinewê:			
<i>Intravenous pyelogram/Intraveneuse piëlogram</i>			
3487 Control film included and bladder views before and after micturition/Oorsigfoto ingesluit, asook blaasopnames vóór en ná lediging	82,50	55,00	—
3489 Drip technique (add item 0205)/Intraveneuse infusietegniek (voeg by item 0205)	82,50	55,00	—
3491 Intravenous pyelogram time sequence (for hypertension study only)/Intraveneuse piëlogram tydreeks (alleenlik vir hipertensie studies)	+26,10	+17,40	—
3493 Waterload test: Add/Hidrasie-toets: Voeg by	+47,80	+31,90	—
3497 Cystography only or urethrography only (retrograde)/Sistografie alleen of uretragrafie alleen (retrograad)	75,70	50,50	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Cysto-urethrography/Sisto-uretrografie:</i>			
3499 Retrograde/Retrograad	124,70	83,10	—
3503 Introduction of contrast medium: Add/Insit van kontrasmedium: Voeg by	+14,30	+9,50	—
3505 Retrograde-prograde pyelography/Piëlografie retrograadprograad	71,80	47,90	35,20+T
<i>Pre-sacral pneumography/Pre-sakrale pneumografie:</i>			
3507 With tomography/Met tomografie	115,10	76,70	—
3509 Including introduction of air or gas/Insit van lug of gas ingesluit	227,30	151,50	—
3511 Renal cyst/pelvic puncture: Add/Renale sistpunksie/piëlopunksie: Voeg by	+58,70	+39,10	—
3513 Tomography of renal tract: Add/Tomografie van nierweë: Voeg by	+36,80	+24,50	—
3514 Intra-operative sterile examination of the kidney/Intra-operatiewe steriele nieronder- dersoeke	+11,70	+7,80	—

19.8 Vascular studies/Vaskulêre studies:**MODIFIER GOVERNING VASCULAR STUDIES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP VASKULÊRE STUDIES**

- 0086 Vascular groups: "Film series" and "Introduction of Contrast Media" are complementary and together constitute a single examination: neither fee is therefore subject to increase in terms of Modifier 0080/Vaskulêre groepe: "Filmreeks" en "Inplaas van Kontrasmedium" vul mekaar aan en vorm saam 'n enkele ondersoek: die gelde betaalbaar vir hierdie items is gevolglik nie onderworpe aan verhoging ooreenkomstig die bepalings van Wysiger 0080 nie.

19.8.1 Film Series/Filmreeks:**MODIFIER GOVERNING "FILM SERIES"/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP "FILMREEKS"**

- 0087 Per additional series of Item 3531 to Item 3547: 50 per cent of the fees/Per bykomende reeks van Item 3531 tot Item 3547: 50 persent van die gelde.

In the case of an aortogram for peripheral vascular disease the lower limbs are not added as well/In die geval van 'n aortogram vir perifere vatsiekte word die onderste ledemate nie apart bygetel nie.

In the case of selective catheterisation of a branch of the aorta, the catheterisation and examination of the aorta are not added/In die geval selektiewe ondersoek van takke van die aorta word die kateterisasie en ondersoek van die aorta nie bygetel nie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
<i>Cerebral angiography/Serebrale angiografie:</i>			
3527 First two series/Eerste twee reekse	98,40	65,60	46,90+T
3529 Additional series: Each/Verdere reekse: Elk	36,80	24,50	—
3531 Peripheral angiography: per limb: First series/Perifere angiografie: per ledemaat: Eerste reeks	71,80	47,90	46,90+T
3533 Other arteriography: per field: First series/Ander arteriografie: per veld: Eerste reeks	102,60	68,40	—
3534 Digital vascular subtraction/Digitale vaskulêre subtraksie	443,70	295,80	46,90+T
3535 Aortography: First series/Aortografie: Eerste reeks	102,60	68,40	46,90+T
3543 Vena cavography: First series/Venakavografie: Eerste reeks	90,30	60,20	—
3545 Venography: Per field or limb/Venografie: Per ledemaat of veld	71,80	47,90	—
3547 Splenoportography/Splenoportografie	102,60	68,40	46,90+T
19.8.2 Introduction of contrast medium/Inplasing van kontrasmedium:			
3553 Femoral artery: Direct injection/Femorale arterie: Direkte inspuiting	58,70	39,10	—
3555 Other artery or aorta: Direct injection/Ander arterie of aorta: Direkte inspuiting	86,60	57,70	—
3557 Catheterisation of artery or aorta (including percutaneous catheterisation of the axillary artery)/Kateterisasie van arterie of aorta (insluitende perkutane kateterisa- sie van die aksillêre arterie)	+129,70	86,50	46,90+T
3559 Selective catheterisation of artery or ascending aorta (manipulation of a catheter from a large vessel, usually the aorta into a smaller branch under fluoroscopy)/Se- lektiewe kateterisasie van arterie of stygende aorta (manipulasie van 'n kateter vanaf 'n groot bloetvat gewoonlik die aorta, in 'n kleiner vertakking met behulp van fluoroskopie)	173,00	115,30	46,90+T
MODIFIER GOVERNING CORONARY CINE ANGIOGRAPHY/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP KORONERE ANGIOGRAFIE			
0088 Multiple selective catheterisation: for each additional selective catheterisation after the first selective catheterisation, reduce the fee with 50 per cent/Veelvuldige selektiewe kateterisasie: vir elke addisionele, selektiewe kateterisasie na die eerste selektiewe kateterisasie, verminder die gelde met 50 persent.			
3561 Selective catheterisation of vena-renal and vena-cava for renin determination/ Selektiewe kateterisasie van vena-renal en vena-cava vir rennien bepaling	173,00	115,30	46,90+T
3563 Direct intravenous for limb/Direkte intraveneuse inplasing in ledemaat	+29,00	+19,30	46,90+T
3571 Splenoportography: Direct injection or catheter/Splenoportografie: Direkte inspuiting of kateter	+82,50	+55,00	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3573 Splenoportography: With pressure studies: Add/Splenoportografie: Met druk-studies. Voeg by	+43,20	+28,80	—
3575 "Cut-downs" for venography: Add/Insnyding vir venografie: Voeg by	+43,20	+28,80	—
19.9 Tomography and cinematography/Tomografie en kinematografie:			
3577 Tomography (conventional except where otherwise specified): Add 100 per cent provided that if it is more than one dimension fee shall be charged for the additional investigation at 50 % of the tariff with a maximum of two additional investigations/Tomografie (konvensioneel behalwe waar anders vermeld): Voeg by 100 persent met dien verstande dat indien tomografie in meer as een vlak gedoen word gelde vir die addisionele ondersoek teen 50 % van die tarief bereken sal word met 'n maksimum van twee addisionele ondersoek.			
3579 Tomography (multi-dimensional in motion): Add 150 per cent/tomografie (met beweging in meer as een dimensie): Voeg by 150 persent.			
3581 Cinematography: For first series: add 100 per cent/Kinematografie: Vir eerste reeks: Voeg by 100 persent.			
3583 Cinematography: For each series after the first: Add 80 per cent of the primary fee/Kinematografie: Vir tweede en elke volgende reeks: Voeg by 80 persent.			

19.9.1 Computed Tomography/Rekenaartomografie:

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP
HIERDIE BESONDERE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

W/M 0089 The number of sections of each examination and the matrix number must be specified. A full series of sections would be eight or more for brain examinations, 12 or more for chest examinations, and 16 or more for abdomen examinations. Fees for examination on a matrix number of less than 250 shall be reduced by 50 per cent/Die getal snitte van elke ondersoek en die matriksgetal moet aangedui word. 'n Volle reeks snitte sal agt of meer wees vir breinondersoek, 12 of meer vir borskasondersoek en 16 of meer vir buikondersoek. Gelde vir ondersoek op 'n matriksgetal van minder as 250 word met 50 persent verminder.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3585 Head, single examination, full series/Kop, enkel ondersoek, volle reeks	376,00	—	58,60+T
3587 Head, repeat examination at the same visit, after contrast, full series/Kop, her- ondersoek by dieselfde besoek, na kontras, volle reeks	129,20	—	58,60+T
3589 Chest/Borskas	434,70	—	58,60+T
3591 Abdomen (including base of chest and/or pelvis)/Buik (longbasis en/of bekken ingesluit)	505,20	—	58,60+T
3593 Multiple examinations: For an additional part the lesser fee shall be reduced to/Veelvuldige ondersoek: Vir 'n bykomstige liggaamsdeel word die geld vir die kleiner item verminder na	117,50	—	58,60+T
3595 Limbs and other limited examinations/Ledemate en ander beperkte ondersoek	117,50	—	58,60+T
3597 Contrast media: General Rule Y applies/Kontrasmiddels: Algemene Reël Y geld			

19.10 Miscellaneous/Diverse:

GENERAL RULES/ALGEMENE REËLS

Y. Except where otherwise indicated, radiologists are entitled to claim for contrast material used/Tensy waar anders aangedui, mag radioloë eis vir die koste van kontrasmateriaal.

Z. No fee to be subject to more than one reduction/Geen gelde onderworpe aan meer as een vermindering.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3601 Fluoroscopy: Per half hour: Add (Items 3445 and 3447 include fluoroscopy)/ Fluoroskopie: Per halfuur: Voeg by (Item 3445 en 3447 sluit deurligting in)	+30,30	+20,20	—
3602 Where a C-arm portable x-ray unit is used in hospital or theatre: Add/Waar 'n C- arm mobiele Röntgeneenheid in die hospitaal of teater gebruik word: Voeg by	41,80	27,90	—
3603 Sinography: Includes fee for injection/Sinografie: Inspuiting ingesluit	72,30	48,20	—
3607 Attendance at operation except 3309: Per half hour: Plus fee for region examined/ Teenwoordigheid by operasie behalwe 3309: Per halfuur: Plus geld vir ondersoek gedoen	21,90	14,60	—

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3609 Foreign body localisation: Fee for part examined plus two-thirds for every additional series plus fluoroscopy fee if this is done/Bepaling van ligging van vreemde voorwerp: Tarief vir deel wat ondersoek is, plus twee derdes vir elke bykomstige reeks, plus geld vir fluoroskopie indien dit uitgevoer word—	—	—	—
3611 Foreign body localisation: Introduction of sterile needle markers: Add/Bepaling van ligging: Vreemde voorwerp, met inplasing van steriele naaldmerkers: Voeg by	+43,10	+28,70	—
3613 Setting of sterile trays/Stel van steriele blaie.....	8,60	8,60	—

19.11 Ultrasonic investigations/Ultrasoniese ondersoeke:**MODIFIERS GOVERNING ULTRASONIC INVESTIGATIONS/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP ULTRASONIESE ONDERSOEKE**

0152 B-Mode Static Greyscale examinations/B-Mode Statiese Grysskaal ondersoeke	20 per cent of the fee/20 persent van die gelde.
0154 Linear Array Greyscale Realtime/Liniêre Skikking Grysskaal Reële tyd	40 per cent of the fee/40 persent van die gelde.
0155 Linear Array Phased Focus Greyscale/Liniêre Skikking Gefaseerde Fokus Grysskaal.....	40 per cent of the fee/40 persent van die gelde.
0156 Mechanical Realtime Sector Scan (Greyscale)/Meganiese Reële tyd Sektor Skandering (Grysskaal)	100 per cent of the fee/100 persent van die gelde.
0157 Phased Array Electronic Sector Scan/Gefaseerde Skikking Elektroniese Sektor Skandering	100 per cent of the fee/100 persent van die gelde.
0158 When examinations 0154 to 0157 are additional to Static B-Mode Greyscale examination, then the above percentage must be added to the fee for the examination performed (e.g. item 0152 + item 0154 = 120 per cent of the fee)/Wanneer ondersoeke 0154 tot 0157 addisioneel is tot die Statiese B-Mode Grysskaal ondersoek dan moet bostaande persentasie by die gelde vir die ondersoek wat uitgevoer is, gevoeg word (bv. item 0152 + 0154 = 120 persent van die gelde.)	
0160 Aspiration of biopsy procedure performed under direct ultrasonic control by an ultrasonic aspiration biopsy transducer (Static Realtime)/Aspirasie van biopsie prosedure uitgevoer onder direkte ultrasoniese kontrole d.m.v. 'n ultrasoniese aspirasie biopsie klankkop (Statiese Reële tyd). Fee for part examined plus/Gelde vir die deel wat ondersoek word plus	30 per cent of the fee/30 persent van die gelde.

In case of a referral, the referring doctor must submit a letter of motivation to the radiologist or other practitioner doing the scan. A copy of the letter of motivation must be attached to the first account rendered to the employer.

In geval van 'n verwysing, moet die verwysende geneesheer 'n skriftelike motivering verskaf aan die radioloog of ander geneesheer wat die ondersoek doen. 'n Kopie van die motivering moet aangeheg word aan die eerste rekening wat aan die werkgewer gelewer word.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3619 Pelvic organs/Bekken organe.....	117,50	78,30	—
3621 Cardiac examination (M. Mode)/Eggo kardiografie (M. Mode)	58,70	39,10	—
3622 Cardiac examination: 2 Dimensional/Eggo kardiografie: 2 Dimensieel	117,50	78,30	—
3623 Cardiac examination + effort/Eggo kardiografie + inspanning	+23,50	+15,70	—
3624 Cardiac examinations + contrast/Eggo kardiografie + kontras	+23,50	+15,70	—
3625 Cardiac examinations + doppler/Eggo kardiografie + doppler	+117,50	+78,30	—
3626 Cardiac examination + phonocardiography/Eggo kardiografie + fonokardiografie	+23,50	+15,70	—
3627 Abdominal examination (including liver, gall bladder, spleen, kidneys, pancreas, abdominal vascular anatomy, para-aortic area and pelvis)/Abdominale ondersoek (insluitend lewer, galblaas, milt, niere, pankreas, abdominale vasculêre anatomie, para-aorta area en bekken)	117,50	78,30	—
3628 Renal tract/Urienewê.....	117,50	78,30	—
3630 Examination of a mass (extra abdominal)/Ondersoek van 'n massa (ekstra-abdominaal)	117,50	78,30	—
3631 Ophthalmic examination/Oogondersoek	117,50	78,30	—
3632 Axial length measurement and calculation of intra-ocular lens power/Meet van aksiale lengte en bepaling van sterkte van intra-okulêre lens	117,50	78,30	—
3634 Peripheral vascular scan/Perifere vasculêre ondersoek	91,60	61,10	—
3635 + Doppler.....	91,60	61,10	—
3636 Duplex scan/Dupleks ondersoek	183,30	122,20	—
19.12 Portable units examination/Ondersoeke met mobiele eenheid:			
3637 Where X-ray unit has to be transported: Add/Waar Röntgen-eenheid vervoer moet word: Voeg by	+67,90	+45,30	—
3639 Where portable X-ray unit is kept and used in the hospital: Add/Waar mobiele Röntgen-eenheid in die hospitaal gehou en gebruik word: Voeg by	+26,10	+17,40	—
3640 Theatre investigations (with portable unit or fixed installation)/Teaterondersoeke (met mobiele eenhede of vaste installasie)	+11,70	+7,80	—

Note/Opmerking.—In regard to multiple examinations see modifier 0080/In verband met veelvuldige ondersoeke sien wysiger 0080.

19.13 Diagnostic procedures requiring the use of radio-isotopes/Diagnostiese prosedures wat die gebruik van radio-isotope vereis:

RULE GOVERNING THIS SUBSECTION OF THE TARIFF/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE ONDERAFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

AA. Procedures to exclude cost of Isotope/Prosedures sluit nie die koste van die Isotoop in nie.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
3641 Tracer test/Speurtoets	86,60	57,70	—
3642 Repeat of further tracer tests for same investigation: Half of above fee/Herhaling van verdere speurtoets vir dieselfde ondersoek: Helfte van bogenoemde bedrag ...	42,00	28,00	—
3643 If both tracer and therapeutic procedures are done, half fee of tracer test to be charged plus therapeutic fee/Indien beide speurtoets en terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, moet die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir terapie gevra word.			
3645 Other organ scanning with use of relevant radio isotopes/Ander orgaanafasting met radio-isotope.....	214,50	143,00	—
19.14 Interventional radiological procedures/Intervensionele radiologiese prosedures:			
MODIFIER GOVERNING INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP INTERVENSIONELE RADIOLOGIESE PROSEDURES.			
0090 Radiologist's fee for participation in a team: R65,20 per ½ hour or part thereof for all interventional radiological procedures, excluding any pre- or post-operative angiography, catheterisation, CT-scanning, ultrasoundscanning or X-ray procedures/Radioloog se gelde vir deelname in 'n span: R65,20 per ½ uur of gedeelte daarvan vir alle intervensionele radiologiese prosedures. Voor- of na-operatiewe angiografie, kateterisasie, rekenaartomografie, ultraklank- of X-straal-ondersoek is uitgesluit.			
5022 Embolisation of extracranial arteries for bleeding/Embolisasie van ekstrakraniale arteries vir bloeding.....	195,70	—	105,60+T
5028 Antegrade pyelography with insertion of the drainage catheter into the renal pelvis or ureter/Antegrade pielografie met inplasing van dreineringskateter in die nierbekken of ureter	130,50	—	70,40+T
5034 Fine needle aspiration or biopsy/Aspirasie of biopsie d.m.v. 'n fyn naald.....	65,20	—	70,40+T
5036 Insertion of drainage catheter into abdominal abscess under ultrasound or CT control/Inplaa van dreineringskateter in abdominale abses met ultraklank of rekenaartomografiese kontrole	65,20	—	70,40+T
19.15 Magnetic Resonance Imaging/Magnetiese Resonansie Beelding:			
3649 Magnetic resonance imaging of a specific single anatomical region performed with the applicable radio frequency coil including T1 and T2 weighted images/Magnetiese resonansie beelding van 'n bepaalde enkele anatomiese liggaamsdeel uitgevoer met die toepaslike radiofrekwensielus en wat T1 en T2 opnames insluit. Specific anatomical regions set for MR investigations: Head, including brain, cranio servical junction and pituitary fossa; cervical spine; thoracic spine; lumbar spine; abdomen; pelvis; orbit; joints, including temporo-mandibular joints; ear; limbs; larynx; testicles; neck, including thoracic inlet/Spesifieke anatomiese liggaamsdele neergelê vir MR ondersoek: Kop insluitend brein, kranio servikale aansluiting en sella tursica; servikale werwels; torakale werwels; lumbale werwels; buik; bekken; orbit; gewrigte insluitend temperomandibulêre gewrigte; oor; ledemate; larinks; testikels; nek insluitend toraksingang	1 305,00	870,00	—
<i>Note/Opmerking.</i> —(Payment will only be considered if prior consent has been obtained from the Commissioner.)/(Betaling sal slegs oorweeg word indien die Kommissaris se goedkeuring voorafverkry is).....			

20. RADIOTHERAPY/RADIOTERAPIE:

MODIFIERS GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGERS VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

- 0092 If both tracer tests and therapeutic procedures are conducted, half of the fee for the tracer test plus the fee for the therapeutic procedure shall be charged/Indien sowel speurtoets as terapeutiese prosedures uitgevoer word, word die helfte van die bedrag vir die speurtoets plus die bedrag vir die terapeutiese prosedure gehêf.
- 0093 The fees for radiotherapy shall apply only where a specialist in radiotherapy uses his own apparatus/Die gelde vir radioterapie geld net waar die spesialis in radioterapie sy eie apparaat gebruik.
- 0094 Where a specialist in radiotherapy uses hospital equipment, the fee is reduced by one-third/Waar 'n spesialis in radioterapie hospitaal-toerusting gebruik, word die gelde met een derde verminder.

RULE GOVERNING THIS SECTION OF THE TARIFF/REËL VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

BB. The fees in this section do NOT include the cost of radium or isotopes/Die gelde in hierdie afdeling sluit NIE die koste van radium of isotope in NIE.

	Specialist Spesialis	General practitioner Huisarts	Anaesthetic Narkose
	R	R	R
20.1 Superficial therapy/Oppervlakterapie:			
<i>Benign lesions per treatment/Benigne letsels per behandeling:</i>			
3651 One or two fields/Een of twee velde	15,60	—	—
<i>Additional fields each/Bykomende gebiede elk:</i>			
3653 Minimum	5,70	—	—
3655 Maximum/Maksimum	152,80	—	—

21. PATHOLOGY/PATOLOGIE:

MODIFIER GOVERNING THIS SPECIFIC SECTION OF THE TARIFF/WYSIGER VAN TOEPASSING OP HIERDIE BEPAALDE AFDELING VAN DIE TARIEF

0097 Where items under Pathology and Anatomical Pathology fall within the province of other Specialists or General Practitioners, then the fee is to be charged at two-thirds of the pathologist's fee/Wanneer items wat onder Patologie en Anatomiese Patologie ressorteer, ook deur ander Spesialiste of Huisartse gedoen word, moet die rekening teen twee derdes van die patoloog se tarief gehef word.

Notes.—For fees for Histology and Cytology refer to items 4561–4593 under Section 22: Anatomical Pathology/Opmmerkings.—Vir Histologie- en Sitologie-tariewe verwys na items 4561–4593 onder Afdeling 22: Anatomiese Patologie.

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practitio- ner/ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.1 Haematology/Hematologie:		
3701 ACTH or adrenalin-eosinophil response/AKTH of adrenaliën- eosinofiel respons	16,90	11,30
3703 Autohaemolysis: Quantitative/Outohemolise: kwantitatief	13,70	9,10
3704 Antithrombin III/Antitrombien III	16,90	11,30
3705 Alkali resistant haemoglobin/Alkaliebestande hemoglobien	10,60	7,10
3706 Coombs' consumption/Coombs-verbruik	16,90	11,30
3708 Drug induced Coombs' test/Coombs-toets aangebring deur geneesmiddel	16,90	11,30
3709 Antiglobulin test (Coombs' or trypsinized red cells)/Antiglobulintoets (Coombs-metode of getripsineerde rooi- selle)	8,60	5,70
3710 Antibody titration/Antiligaam-titrasie	16,90	11,30
3711 Arneth count/Arneth-telling	5,30	3,50
3712 Antibody identification/Antiligaam identifikasie	19,80	13,20
3713 Bleeding time (does not include the cost of the simplate device)/Bloeytyd (sluit nie die koste van simplateappa- raat in nie)	5,30	3,50
3715 Buffy layer examination/"Buffy" laag ondersoek	33,40	22,30
3717 Bone marrow cytological examination only/Beenmurg sitologiese ondersoek alleen	33,40	22,30
3719 Bone marrow: Aspiration/Beenmurg aspirasie	19,70	13,10
3720 Bone marrow trephine biopsy (excluding aspiration and histological examination)/Beenmurg trefien biopsie (sluit nie aspirasie of histologiese ondersoek in nie)	32,10	21,40
3721 Capillary fragility: Hess/Kapillere breekbaarheid: Hess	3,20	2,10
3723 Circulating anticoagulants/Sirkulerende antistollingsmiddels	13,70	9,10
3724 Coagulation factor inhibitor assay/Koagulasiefaktor-inhibeerdersaais	22,20	14,80
3725 Clot retraction/Stolselretraksie	4,20	2,80
3727 Coagulation time/Stollingstyd	5,30	3,50
3729 Cold agglutinins/Koue agglutiniene	8,50	5,70
3731 Compatibility for blood transfusion/Verenigbaarheid vir bloedtransfusie	8,50	5,70
3735 Donath-Landsteiner (qualitative)/Donath-Landsteiner (kwantitatief)	8,50	5,70
3739 Erythrocyte count/Eritrosietelling	5,30	3,50
3741 Coagulation factor assay: functional/Stollingsfaktor-essais: funksioneel	22,20	14,80
3743 Erythrocyte sedimentation rate/Eritrosiet-besinkingsnelheid	4,20	2,80
3744 Fibrin stabilizing factor (urea test)/Fibrien-stabiliserende faktor (ureum-oplosbaarheidstoets)	10,60	7,10
3745 Fibrinolysin/Fibrinolisien	10,60	7,10
3746 Fibrin monomers/Fibrien monomere	6,30	4,20
3747 Folic acid clearance test/Foliensuur-uitsuiweringstoets	38,10	25,40
3749 Folic acid absorption test/Foliensuur-absorpsietoets	38,10	25,40
3751 Osmotic fragility (screen)/Osmotiese breekbaarheid (sifting)	5,30	3,50
3753 Osmotic fragility (before and after incubation)/Osmotiese breekbaarheidstoets (voor en na inkubasie)	42,30	28,20
3755 Full blood count (including items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)/Volle bloedtelling (insluitende items 3739, 3762, 3783, 3785, 3791)	17,60	11,70
3756 Full cross match/Volledige kruisverenigbaarheid	16,90	11,30
3757 Coagulation factors (quantitative)/Stollingsfaktore (kwantitatief)	47,60	31,70
3759 Coagulation factor correction study/Stollingsfaktor-korreksiestudies	22,20	14,80
3760 Coagulation studies, maximum/Stollingsondersoeke, maksimum	255,40	170,30
3761 Grouping (A-, B-, O- and Rh antigens)/Groepering (A-, B-, O- en Rh antigene)	8,50	5,70

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practitio- ner/ander spe- ialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3762 Haemoglobin estimation/Hemoglobienbepaling.....	4,20	2,80
3763 Contact activated product assay/Kontakgeaktiveerde produk-essai.....	38,10	25,40
3767 Euglobulin lysis time/Euglobienlisetyd.....	16,90	11,30
3768 Haemoglobin A (column chromatography)/Hemoglobien A (kolomchromatografie).....	35,20	23,50
3769 Haemoglobin electrophoresis/Hemoglobien-elektroforese.....	22,20	14,80
3770 Haemoglobin-S (solubility test)/Hemoglobien-S (oplosbaarheidstoets).....	8,50	5,70
3773 Ham's acidified serum test/Ham se aangesuurde serumtoets.....	18,80	12,50
3775 Heinz bodies/Heinz-liggaampies.....	5,30	3,50
3777 Heparin estimation/Heparienbepaling.....	22,20	14,80
3779 Heparin-protamine titration/Heparien-Protamientitrasie.....	16,90	11,30
3781 Heparin tolerance/Heparien toleransie.....	16,90	11,30
3783 Leucocyte differential count/Leukosiet differensiële telling.....	14,60	9,70
3785 Leucocytes: total count/Leukosiet: totale telling.....	4,20	2,80
3789 Neutrophil alkaline phosphatase/Neutrofiel alkaliese fosfatase.....	65,80	43,90
3791 Packed cell volume: Haematocrit/Gepakte selvolume: Hematokrit.....	4,20	2,80
3793 Plasma haemoglobin/Plasma-hemoglobien.....	15,90	10,60
3795 Platelet aggregation per aggregant/Plaatjieklopping.....	13,70	9,10
3796 Platelet antibodies: agglutination/Plaatjie-antiligggame: agglutinasie.....	12,70	8,50
3797 Platelet count/Plaatjetelling.....	5,30	3,50
3798 Platelet antibodies: Coombs' consumption/Plaatjie-antiligggame: Coombsverbruiktoets.....	16,90	11,30
3799 Platelet adhesiveness/Plaatjieklewerigheid.....	10,60	7,10
3801 Prothrombin consumption/Protrombierenverbruik.....	13,70	9,10
3803 Prothrombin determination (two stages)/Protrombierenbepaling (twee stadia).....	13,70	9,10
3805 Prothrombin index/Protrombierenindeks.....	9,40	6,30
3807 Reclassification time/Herklassifisering.....	5,30	3,50
3809 Reticulocyte count/Retikulosietelling.....	7,00	4,70
3814 Sucrose lysis test for PNH/Sukrose-Lisetoets vir PNH.....	8,50	5,70
3815 Stryppen of reptilase time: each/Stryppen- of reptilase-tyd: elk.....	5,30	3,50
3816 T and B-cells EAC markers (per marker)/T en B-selle EAC-merkers (per merker).....	47,60	31,70
3817 Thromboplastin generation/Tromboplastien-generasie.....	30,70	20,50
3819 Thromboplastin inhibition/Tromboplastien-inhibisie.....	38,10	25,40
3821 Viscosity: whole blood or plasma/Viskositeit: heel bloed of plasma.....	8,50	5,70
3825 Fibrinogen titre/Fibronogeen-titer.....	8,50	5,70
3827 Fibrinogen test/Fibrinogen toets.....	8,50	5,70
3830 Glucose 6-phosphate-dehydrogenase: quantitative/Glukose 6-fosfaat-dehidrogenase: kwantitatief.....	37,60	25,10
3831 Red cell pyruvate kinase: qualitative/Rooisel piruvaat. Kinase: Kwalitatief.....	18,80	12,50
3833 Glutathione: red cells/Glutatien: rooiselle.....	19,00	12,70
3835 Haemoglobin F in blood smear/Hemoglobien F in bloedsmeer.....	13,70	9,10
3837 Partial thromboplastin time/Gedeeltelike tromboplastientyd.....	13,70	9,10
3839 Plasminogen assay/Plasminogeen-essai.....	29,60	19,70
3841 Thrombin time (screen)/Trombientyd (sifting).....	5,30	3,50
3843 Trombin time (serial)/Trombientyd (reeks).....	18,00	12,00
3845 Thromboplastin generation (screen)/Tromboplastiengenerasie (sifting).....	19,00	12,70
3847 Haemoglobin H/Hemoglobien H.....	5,30	3,50
3849 Fibrinolysin: diffusion plate/Fibrinolisien: diffusieplaat.....	13,70	9,10
3851 Fibrin degeneration products (diffusion plate)/Fibrien degradasieprodukte (diffusieplaat).....	24,30	16,20
3853 Fibrin degeneration products (latex slide)/Fibrien degradasie produkte (latex plaatjie).....	10,60	7,10
3855 Hemeagglutination inhibition/Hemagglutinasie inhibisie.....	23,30	15,50
3861 Nitro blue tetrazolium leucocyte function/Nitro-blou tetrazolium leukosietfunksie.....	22,20	14,80
21.2 Microscopic examinations/Mikroskopiese ondersoeke:		
3865 Parasites in blood smear/Parasiete in bloedsmeer.....	9,40	6,30
3866 Bilharzia: hatch test/Bilharzia: hatch toets.....	7,00	4,70
3867 Miscellaneous (body fluids, urine, exudate, fungi, pus, scrapings, sputum, wounds, etc)/Diverse (liggaamsvog, urien, eksudaat, skimmels, etter, skrapings, sputum, wonde, ens).....	7,00	4,70
3869 Faeces (including parasites)/Fekaliese (parasiete ingesluit).....	8,20	5,50
3871 Addis count/Addis-telling.....	13,70	9,10
3873 Transmission electron microscopy/Transmissie elektronmikroskopie.....	199,70	133,10
3874 Scanning electron microscopy/Skanderings-elektronmikroskopie.....	235,00	156,70
3875 Inclusion bodies/Insluitingsliggaampies.....	10,60	7,10
3878 Crystal identification polarized light microscopy/Kristal identifikasie gepolariseerde ligmikroskopie.....	10,60	7,10
3880 Antigen detection with polyclonal antibodies/Antigene bespeuring met poliklonale antiligggame.....	10,60	7,10
3881 Mycobacteria/Mikobakterie.....	7,00	4,70
3882 Antigen detection with monoclonal antibodies/Antigene bespeuring met monoklonale antiligggame.....	25,40	16,90
3883 Concentration techniques for parasites/Konsentrasie tegnieke vir parasiete.....	7,00	4,70
3884 Dark field, phase—or interference contrast microscopy, Nomarski or Fontana/Donkerveld, fase—or interferen- sie-kontrasmikroskopie, Nomarski of Fontana.....	10,60	7,10
3885 Cytochemical stain/Sitochemiese kleuring.....	12,80	8,50

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practition- er/ander spe- sialiste en huisarts
	R	R
21.3 Bacteriology (culture and biological examination)/Bakteriologie (kweeking en biologiese ondersoek):		
3886 Autogenous vaccine/Outoyene vaksien	29,60	19,70
3887 Antibiotic susceptibility: MIC, MBC, + % kill/Antibiotikum-gevoeligheidsessai: MIC, MBC en persentasie gedood	26,30	17,50
3888 Antibiotic susceptibility test (Kirby-Bauer, Stokes)/Antibiotikumgevoeligheidstoets (Kirby-Bauer, Stokes)	6,30	4,20
3889 Rapid semiquantitative antibiogram/Vinnige semikwantitatiewe antibiogram	12,90	8,60
3890 Antibiotic assay of tissues and fluids/Antibiotikum-essai vir weefsels en vloeistof	32,70	21,80
3891 Blood culture: aerobic/Bloedkweeking: aerobies	13,70	9,10
3892 Blood culture: anaerobic/Bloed kweeking: anaerobies	13,70	9,10
3893 Bacteriological culture: miscellaneous/Bakteriologiese kweeking: diverse	10,60	7,10
3894 Radiometric blood culture/Radiometriese Bloedkweeking	25,40	16,90
3895 Bacteriological culture: fastidious organisms/Bakteriologiese kweeking: puntenerige organismes	23,30	15,50
3896 In vivo culture: bacteria/In vivo kweeking: bakterie	37,60	25,10
3897 In vivo culture: virus/In vivo kweeking: virus	37,60	25,10
3898 Bacterial exotoxin production (in vitro assay)/Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie (in vitro essai)	10,60	7,10
3899 Bacterial exotoxin production in vivo assay/Bakteriese eksotoksien produksie in vivo essai	48,60	32,40
3901 Fungal culture/Fungus-kweeking	10,60	7,10
3903 Antibiotic level: biological fluids/Antibiotikum vlak: biologiese vog	27,50	18,30
3904 Antibiotic sensitivity assay multiple strains (plate method)/Antibiotikumgevoeligheids-essai veelvuldige stamme (plaatmetode)	20,00	13,30
3905 Identification of virus or rickettsia/Identifikasie van virus of rickettsia	48,60	32,40
3906 Identification: chlamydia/Identifikasie: chlamidia	37,60	25,10
3907 Culture for staphylococcus aureus/Kweeking vir stafilococcus aureus	5,30	3,50
3908 Anaerobe culture: comprehensive/Anaerobiese kweeking: omvattend	23,30	15,50
3909 Anaerobe culture: limited procedure/Anaerobe kweeking: beperkte prosedure	10,60	7,10
3910 Biological fluid assay: Bact. Stat, + % kill/Biologiese vog essai: Bact. Stat + % gedood	26,40	17,60
3912 Bacteriophage typing/Bakteriofaag-tipering	10,60	7,10
3915 Mycobacterium culture/Mikobakterie kweeking	10,60	7,10
3917 Mycoplasma culture: limited/Mikoplasma kweeking: beperk	5,30	3,50
3918 Mycoplasma culture: comprehensive/Mikoplasma kweeking: omvattend	23,30	15,50
3919 Identification of mycobacterium/Identifikasie van mikobakterie	23,30	15,50
3920 Mycobacterium: antibiotic sensitivity/Mikobakterie: antibiotikum sensitiwiteit	23,30	15,50
3921 Antibiotic synergistic study/Ondersoek vir sinergisme van antibiotiese middels	48,60	32,40
3922 Viable cell count/Lewendeseltelling	3,20	2,10
3923 Biochemical ident. of bacterium: abridged/Biochemiese ident. van bakterie: verkort	5,30	3,50
3924 Biochemical ident. of bacterium: extended/Biologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend	21,10	14,10
3925 Serological ident. of bacterium: abridged/Serologiese ident. van bakterie: verkort	5,30	3,50
3926 Serological ident. of bacterium: extended/Serologiese ident. van bakterie: omvattend	17,10	11,40
3927 Grouping for streptococci/Streptokokkus groepering	17,10	11,40
21.4 Serology/Serologie:		
3933 IgE: Total; EMIT or ELISA/IgE: Totaal; EMIT of ELISA	24,00	16,00
3935 Auto antibodies by labelled antibodies/Outo-antiliggam deur gemerkte antiliggam	37,60	25,10
3938 Precipitation test per antigen/Presipitasie toets per antigeen	10,60	7,10
3939 Agglutination test per antigen/Agglutinasietoets per antigeen	10,60	7,10
3940 Haemagglutination test: per antigen/Haemagglutinasietoets: per antigeen	23,30	15,50
3941 Modified Coombs' test for brucellosis/Gewysigde Coombs-toets vir brucellose	10,60	7,10
3943 Antibody titer to bacterial exotoxin/Antiliggam titer teen bakteriese eksotoksien	8,50	5,70
3944 IgE: specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag./IgE: spesifieke antiliggam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	25,40	16,90
3945 Complement fixation test/Komplementbindingstoets	13,70	9,10
3946 IgM: specific antibody titer: ELISA or EMIT: per Ag./IgM: spesifieke antiliggam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	27,50	18,30
3947 C-reactive protein/C-reaktiewe proteien	8,50	5,70
3948 IgG: specific antibody titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag./IgG: spesifieke antiliggam titer: ELISA/EMIT: per Ag	25,40	16,90
3949 Qualitative Kahn, VDRL or other flocculation/Kwalitatiewe Kahn, VDRL of ander flokkulasie	5,30	3,50
3950 Neutrophil phagocytosis/Neutrofiel-fagositose	59,20	39,50
3952 Neutrophil chemotaxis/Neutrofiel-chemotakse	159,70	106,50
3953 Tube agglutination test/Buisie agglutinasietoets	8,50	5,70
3954 Neutrophil killing ability/Neutrofiel-dodingsvermoë	84,60	56,40
3955 Paul Bunnell: presumptive/Paul Bunnell: vermoedelik	5,30	3,50
3957 Paul Bunnell: absorption/Paul Bunnell: absorpsie	10,60	7,10
3958 Panel typing for tissue matching/Paneeltipering: weefselverenigingbaarheid	84,60	56,40
3959 Rose Waaler agglutination test/Rose Waaler agglutinasietoets	10,60	7,10
3960 Gonococcal antibodies: slide agglutination/Gonokokkale antiliggam: glasieagglutinasie	10,60	7,10
3961 Slide agglutination test/Voorwerpglas-agglutinasietoets	5,30	3,50
3962 Rebeck skin window/Rebeck-huidvensters	12,70	8,50
3963 Serum complement level: each component/Serum komplement vlak: per komponent	7,40	4,90
3964 Stimulated NBT test/Gestimuleerde NBT toets	14,80	9,90

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practition- er/ander spe- sialiste en huisarts
	R	R
3966 Tissue typing: per HLA locus/Weefseltipering: per HLA lokus	63,40	42,30
3967 Auto-antibody: sensitized erythrocytes/Outo-antiliggame: gesensitiseerde rooiselle	10,60	7,10
3969 Western blot technique/Western klad tegniek	173,90	115,90
3970 Epstein-Barr virus antibody titer/Epstein-Barr virus antiliggaam titer	15,90	10,60
3971 Immuno-diffusion test: per antigen/Immuno-diffusie toets: per antigeen	7,40	4,90
3973 Immuno electrophoresis: per immune serum/Immuno-elektroforese: per immuunserum	22,20	14,80
3974 Indirect immunofluorescence test (HIV)/Indirekte immunofluoresensie toets (HIV)	25,40	16,90
3975 Indirect immunofluorescence test (Bacterial, viral, parasitic)/Indirekte immunofluorisensietoets (Bakterieel, viraal, parasitêr)	13,70	9,10
3976 LIF or MIF production: per stimulant/LIF of MIF produksie: per stimulant	184,90	123,30
3977 Counter immuno-electrophoresis/Kontra immuno-elektroforese	15,90	10,60
3978 Lymphocyte transformation/Limfosiet-transformasie	121,50	81,00
21.5 Skin tests/Huidtoetse:		
3979 Miscellaneous antigens: each/Diverse antigene: elk	5,30	3,50
3981 Bacteria/Bakterieë	10,60	7,10
3983 Bee venom/Byegif	6,30	4,20
3985 Foods: 15 antigens/Voedsel: 15 antigene	22,20	14,80
3987 Inhalants: 10 antigens/Inasemstowwe: 10 antigene	12,70	8,50
3989 Additional antigens: each/Bykomstige antigene: elk	1,40	0,90
21.6 Biochemical tests: Blood/Biochemiese toetse: Bloed:		
3991 Abnormal pigments: qualitative/Abnormale pigmente: kwalitatief	10,60	7,10
3993 Abnormal pigments: quantitative/Abnormale pigmente: kwantitatief	21,10	14,10
3995 Acid phosphatase/Suurfosfatase	10,60	7,10
3997 Acid phosphatase fractionation/Suurfosfatase fraksionasie	4,20	2,80
3999 Albumin/Albumien	6,30	4,20
4000 Alcohol/Alkohol	15,90	10,60
4001 Alkaline phosphatase/Alkaliese fosfatase	10,60	7,10
4002 Alkaline phosphatase-iso-enzymes/Alkaliese fosfatase-iso-ensieme	27,50	18,30
4003 Ammonia: enzymatic: Ammoniak: ensiematies	15,70	10,50
4004 Ammonia: monitor/Ammoniak: monitor	10,60	7,10
4005 Alpha-antitrypsin/Alfa-antitripsien	16,90	11,30
4006 Amylase/Amilase	10,60	7,10
4009 Bilirubin: total/Bilirubien: totaal	9,70	6,50
4010 Bilirubin: conjugated/Bilirubien: gekonjugeerd	7,40	4,90
4011 Bromides/Bromied	10,60	7,10
4014 Cadmium: atomic absorp/Kadmium: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4017 Calcium: spectrophotometric/Kalsium: spektrofotometries	7,40	4,90
4018 Calcium: atomic absorption: Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4019 Carotene/Karoteen	5,30	3,50
4023 Chloride/Chloried	5,30	3,50
4025 Cholesterol: total, free and esters/Cholesterol: totaal, vry en esters	22,20	14,80
4027 Cholesterol total/Cholesterol totaal	7,40	4,90
4028 HDL cholesterol/HDL cholesterol	10,60	7,10
4029 Cholinesterase: serum or erythrocyte: each/Cholinesterase: serum of rooisel: elk	15,30	10,20
4031 Total CO ₂ /Totale CO ₂	10,60	7,10
4032 Creatinine/Kreatinien	7,40	4,90
4042 D-Xylose absorption test: two hour/D-Xylose absorpsietoets: twee uur	30,90	20,60
4045 Fibrinogen: quantitative/Fibrinogeen: kwantitatief	8,50	5,70
4047 Hollander test/Hollander se toets	58,20	38,80
4049 Glucose tolerance test (2 specimens)/Glukose toleransietoets (2 monsters)	18,30	12,20
4050 Glucose strip-test with photometric reading/Glukose strokie toets met fotometriesie lesing	4,20	2,80
4051 Galactose/Galaktose	26,40	17,60
4052 Glucose tolerance test (3 specimens)/Glukose toleransietoets (3 monsters)	26,90	17,90
4053 Glucose tolerance test (4 specimens)/Glukose toleransietoets (4 monsters)	44,10	29,40
4057 Glucose/Glukose	7,40	4,90
4061 Glucose tolerance test (5 specimens)/Glukose toleransietoets (5 monsters)	35,50	23,70
4064 Glycated haemoglobin: chromatography/Geglikosileerde hemoglobien: chromatografie	16,90	11,30
4065 Glucose tolerance: intravenous/Glukosetoleransie: intraveneus	31,70	21,10
4067 Lithium: flame ionization/Litium: vlam ionisasie	10,60	7,10
4068 Lithium: atomic absorption/Litium: atoomabsorpsie	15,30	10,20
4069 Iron/Yster	15,90	10,60
4070 Ionized calcium/Geioniseerde kalsium	15,90	10,60
4073 Iron-binding capacity/Ysterbindingsvermoë	18,00	12,00
4077 Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bicarb + base excess/Astrup: pH, pCO ₂ , stand, bikarbonaat en basisoormaat	31,70	21,10
4079 Ketones in plasma: qualitative/Ketone in plasma: kwalitatief	5,30	3,50
4081 Drug level-biological fluid: quantitative/Middel vlak-biologiese vog: kwantitatief	25,40	16,90

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practitio- ner/ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4083 Leucine aminopeptidase/Leusien-aminopeptidase	10,60	7,10
4085 Lipase.....	10,60	7,10
4089 Lipid study, maximum/Lipiedstudie maksimum	53,30	35,50
4091 Lipoprotein electrophoresis/Lipoproteien-elektroforese.....	21,10	14,10
4093 Osmolality: serum or urine/Osmolaliteit: serum of urien	15,90	10,60
4094 Magnesium: spectrophotometric/Magnesium: spektrofotometries.....	7,40	4,90
4095 Magnesium: atomic absorption/Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4096 Mercury: atomic absorption/Kwik: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4097 Copper: spectrophotometric/Koper: spektrofotometries.....	7,40	4,90
4098 Copper: atomic absorption/Koper: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4100 Para-aminohippuric acid/Para-amino-hippuursuur	21,10	14,10
4105 Protein electrophoresis/Proteien-elektroforese.....	21,10	14,10
4109 Phosphate/Fosfaat.....	7,40	4,90
4111 Phospholipids/Fosfolipiede.....	7,40	4,90
4113 Potassium/Kalium	7,40	4,90
4114 Sodium/Natrium	7,40	4,90
4117 Protein: total/Proteien: totaal	6,30	4,20
4121 pH, pCO ₂ or pO ₂ : each/pH, pCO ₂ of pO ₂ : elk.....	15,90	10,60
4123 Pyruvic acid/Pirodruiwesuur	10,60	7,10
4125 Salicylates/Salisilate.....	10,60	7,10
4126 Secretin-pancreozymin response/Sekretien-pankreoosimien-respons.....	61,30	40,90
4127 Caeruloplasmin/Seruloplasmien	10,60	7,10
4128 Phenylalanine: quantitative/Fenielalanien: kwantitatief	26,40	17,60
4129 Glutamate dehydrogenase (GDH)/Glutamaat dehydrogenase (GDH).....	10,60	7,10
4130 Aspartate aminotransferase (AST)/Aspartaat aminotransferase (AST).....	10,60	7,10
4131 Alanine aminotransferase (ALT)/Alanien aminotransferase (ALT)	10,60	7,10
4132 Creatine kinase (CK)/Kreatien kinase (CK)	10,60	7,10
4133 Lactate dehydrogenase (LD)/Laktaat dehydrogenase (LD).....	10,60	7,10
4134 Gamma glutamyl transferase (GGT)/Gamma glutamietransferase (GGT)	10,60	7,10
4135 Aldolase	10,60	7,10
4136 Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE)/Angiotensien omskakelingsensiem (ACE).....	21,10	14,10
4137 Lactate dehydrogenase isoenzyme/Laktaat dehydrogenase isoensiem	21,10	14,10
4138 Creatinekinase isoenzyme/Kreatienkinasie isoensiem	21,10	14,10
4139 Adenosine deaminase/Adenosien deaminase	10,60	7,10
4141 Tolbutamide test: intravenous/Tolbutamiedtoets: intraveneus.....	31,70	21,10
4142 Redcell enzymes: each/Rooiselensieme: elk	15,30	10,20
4143 Serum/plasma enzymes: each/Serum/plasma ensieme: elk.....	10,60	7,10
4144 Transferrin/Transferrien	27,50	18,30
4145 Lead: spectrophotometric/Lood: spektrofotometries.....	10,60	7,10
4146 Lead: atomic absorption/Lood: atoom absorpsie	70,50	47,00
4147 Triglyceride/Triglisieriede.....	12,70	8,50
4151 Urea/Ureum.....	7,40	4,90
4155 Uric acid/Uriensuur.....	7,40	4,90
4157 Vitamin A-saturation test/Vitamen A-versadigingstoets.....	35,90	23,90
4158 Vitamin E (tocopherol)/Vitamen E (tokoferol).....	8,50	5,70
4159 Vitamin A/Vitamen A	14,80	9,90
4160 Vitamin C (ascorbic acid)/Vitamen C (askorbiensuur).....	5,30	3,50
4171 Sodium + potassium + chloride + CO ₂ + urea/Natrium + kalium + chloride + CO ₂ + ureum	33,80	22,50
4172 ELISA or EMIT technique (drug assay)/ELISA of EMIT tegniek (geneesmiddel essai).....	25,40	16,90
4181 Quant. protein estimation: Mancini method/Kwant. proteien bepaling: Mancini metode	15,90	10,60
4182 Quant. protein estimation: nephelometer/Kwant. proteien bepaling: nefelometer.....	16,90	11,30
4183 Quant. protein estimation: labelled antibody/Kwant. proteien bepaling: gemerkte antiliggzaam	25,40	16,90
4185 Lactose/Laktose.....	25,40	16,90
4187 Zinc: atomic absorption/Sink: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
21.7 Biochemical tests: Urine/Biochemiese toets: Urine:		
4189 Abnormal pigments/Abnormale pigmente.....	10,60	7,10
4191 Haemosiderin in urinary sediment/Hemosidirien in uris sediment	5,30	3,50
4193 Alkapton test: homogentisic acid/Akapton toets: homogentisiensuur	10,60	7,10
4195 Amino laevulinic acid/Aminolevuliensuur	42,30	28,20
4197 Amylase/Amilase	10,60	7,10
4199 Ascorbic acid/Askorbiensuur.....	5,30	3,50
4201 Bence-Jones protein/Bence-Jones proteien.....	6,30	4,20
4202 Bence-Jones protein: Bradshaw's test/Bence-Jones proteien: Bradshaw's-toets	5,30	3,50
4203 Phenol/Fenol.....	8,50	5,70
4204 Calcium: atomic absorption/Kalsium: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4205 Calcium: spectrophotometric/Kalsium: spektrofotometries.....	7,40	4,90

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practitio- ner/ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4206 Calcium: absorption and excretion studies/Kalsium: absorpsie en ekskresie studies	58,70	39,10
4207 Catecholamines fluorimetric screen test/Katekolamiene, fluorimetrisie siftingstoets	26,40	17,60
4208 Lead: spectrophotometric/Lood: spektrofotometries	10,60	7,10
4209 Lead: atomic absorption/Lood: atoomabsorpsie	117,50	78,30
4211 Bile pigments: qualitative/Galpigmente: kwalitatief	5,30	3,50
4212 Qualitative glucose and protein (dipstick method)/Kwalitatief glukose en proteïen (strokie metode)	2,35	—
4213 Protein: quantitative/Proteïen: kwantitatief	5,30	3,50
4214 Mercury/Kwik	14,80	9,90
4215 Metapyrone response/Metapiroonrespons	52,90	35,30
4216 Mucopolysaccharides: qualitative/Mukopolisakkariede: kwalitatief	8,50	5,70
4217 Oxalates/Oksalate	10,60	7,10
4218 Glucose: quantitative/Glukose: kwantitatief	5,30	3,50
4219 Steroids: chromatography (each)/Steroïede: chromatografie (elk)	16,90	11,30
4221 Creatinine/Kreatinien	7,40	4,90
4223 Creatinine clearance/Kreatinien-opruiming	18,00	12,00
4225 Xylose/Xilose	7,40	4,90
4227 Electrophoresis: qualitative/Elektroforese: kwalitatief	10,60	7,10
4229 Uric acid clearance/Uriensuuropruiming	18,00	12,00
4234 Histidine: qualitative/Histidien: kwalitatief	5,30	3,50
4235 Howard test: four specimens/Howard-toets: vier monsters	46,50	31,00
4237 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: screen/5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: siftingstoets	6,30	4,20
4239 5-Hydroxy-indole-acetic acid: quantitative/5-Hidroksie-indolasynsuur: kwantitatief	15,90	10,60
4241 Indican or indole: qualitative/Indikan of indool: kwalitatief	7,40	4,90
4243 Kepler test/Kepler-toets	15,90	10,60
4245 Vitamin A-screen test/Vitamien A-siftingstoets	12,70	8,50
4247 Ketones: excluding dip-stick method/Ketone: dospelstrokiemetode uitgesluit	5,30	3,50
4248 Reducing substances/Reduserende stowwe	4,20	2,80
4249 Melanogen (melanin)/Melanogeen (melanien)	10,60	7,10
4251 Metanephries: column chromatography/Metanefriene: kolom chromatografie	51,80	34,50
4254 Nitrosonaphthol test for tyrosine/Nitroso-naftoltoets vir tirosien	5,30	3,50
4257 Orthostatic albuminuria: three assays/Ortostatiese albuminurie: drie bepalings	4,20	2,80
4263 pH: Excluding dip-stick method/pH: Dospelstrokiemetode uitgeslote	2,10	1,40
4265 Thin layer chromatography: one way/Dunlaag chromatografie: enkelrigting	15,90	10,60
4266 Thin layer chromatography: two way/Dunlaag chromatografie: tweerigting	26,40	17,60
4269 Phenylpyruvic acid: ferric chloride/Fenielpiroduiwesuur: ferrichloried	5,30	3,50
4271 Phosphate excretion index/Fosfaat uitskeidings indeks	51,80	34,50
4282 Qualitative test for metabolic disorders/Kwalitatiewe toets vir metaboliese siektes	28,20	18,80
4283 Magnesium: spectrophotometric/Magnesium: spektrofotometries	7,40	4,90
4284 Magnesium: atomic absorption/Magnesium: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4285 Identification of carbohydrate/Identifikasie van koolhidrate	18,00	12,00
4287 Identification of drug: qualitative/Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwalitatief	10,60	7,10
4288 Identification of drug: quantitative/Identifikasie van geneesmiddel: kwantitatief	25,40	16,90
4293 Urea clearance/Ureum opruiming	12,70	8,50
4297 Copper: spectrophotometric/Koper: spektrofotometries	7,40	4,90
4298 Copper: Atomic absorption/Koper: atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4299 Indoles: quantitative/Indole: kwantitatief	15,90	10,60
4301 Chloride/Chloried	5,30	3,50
4307 Ammonium chloride loading test/Ammoniumchloried-ladingstoets	51,80	34,50
4309 Urobilinogen: quantitative/Urobilinoëen: kwantitatief	15,90	10,60
4313 Phosphate/Fosfaat	7,40	4,90
4315 Potassium/Kalium	7,40	4,90
4316 Sodium/Natrium	7,40	4,90
4319 Urea/Ureum	7,40	4,90
4321 Uric acid/Uriensuur	7,40	4,90
4322 Fluoride/Fluoried	10,60	7,10
4323 Total protein and protein electrophoresis/Totale proteïen en proteïenelektroforese	26,40	17,60
4325 VMA: quantitative/VMA: kwantitatief	26,40	17,60
4335 Cystine: quantitative/Sistien: kwantitatief	29,60	19,70
4336 Dinitrophenol hydrazine test: ketoacids/Dinitrofenol-hidrasientoets vir ketosure	5,30	3,50
4337 Hydroxyproline: quantitative/Hidroksieprolien: kwantitatief	44,40	29,60
4338 Hydroxyproline: qualitative/Hidroksieprolien: kwalitatief	15,90	10,60
21.8 Biochemical tests: Faeces/Biochemiese toetse: Fekalië		
4339 Chloride/Chloried	5,30	3,50
4343 Fat: qualitative/Vet: kwalitatief	7,40	4,90
4345 Fat: quantitative/Vet: kwantitatief	51,80	34,50
4347 pH	2,10	1,40
4351 Occult blood: chemical test/Okkulte bloed: chemiese toets	5,30	3,50
4357 Potassium/Kalium	7,40	4,90

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practition- er/ander spe- sialiste en huisarts
	R	R
4358 Sodium/Natrium	7,40	4,90
4361 Stercobilin/Sterkobilien	5,30	3,50
4363 Stercobilinogen: quantitative/Sterkobilinogeen: kwantitatief	15,90	10,60
4365 Tryptic activity/Triptiese aktiwiteit	5,30	3,50
21.9 Biochemical tests: Miscellaneous/Biochemiese toetse: Diverse		
4371 Amylase in exudate/Amilase in eksudaat	10,60	7,10
4375 Calcium in fluid: spectrophotometric/Kalsium in vog: spektrofotometries	7,40	4,90
4376 Calcium in fluid: atomic absorption/Kalsium in vog: Atoomabsorpsie	14,80	9,90
4381 Gastric contents: per specimen/Maaginhoud: per monster	5,30	3,50
4387 Gastric contents: maximal stimulation/Maaginhoud: maksimum stimulasietoets	63,40	42,30
4389 Gastric fluid: total acid: Maagsap: totale suur	5,30	3,50
4391 Renal calculus: chemistry/Niersteen: chemiese ontleding	12,70	8,50
4392 Renal calculus: crystallography/Niersteen: kristallografie	38,20	25,50
4393 Saliva: potassium/Speeksel: Kalium	7,40	4,90
4394 Saliva: sodium/Speeksel: natrium	7,40	4,90
4395 Sweat: sodium/Sweet: natrium	7,40	4,90
4396 Sweat: potassium/Sweet: kalium	7,40	4,90
4397 Sweat: chloride/Sweet: chloried	5,30	3,50
4398 Sweat imprint: screening test/Sweetafdruk-siftingstoets	10,60	7,10
4399 Sweat collection by iontophoresis/Sweetversameling deur iontoforese	10,60	7,10
4400 Tryptophane loading test/Triptofaanladingstoets	51,80	34,50
21.10 Cerebrospinal fluid/Serebro spinale vog:		
4401 Cell count/Seltelling	7,00	4,70
4407 Cell count, protein, glucose and chloride/Seltelling, proteïen, glukose en chloried	18,00	12,00
4409 Chloride/Chloried	5,30	3,50
4415 Potassium/Kalium	7,40	4,90
4416 Sodium/Natrium	7,40	4,90
4417 Protein: qualitative/Proteïen: kwalitatief	2,10	1,40
4419 Protein: quantitative/Proteïen: kwantitatief	6,30	4,20
4421 Glucose/Glukose	7,40	4,90
4423 Urea/Ureum	7,40	4,90
4425 Protein electrophoresis/Proteïenelektroforese	29,60	19,70
21.11 Miscellaneous tests/Diverse toetse:		
4426 Specimen handling fee/Monster hanteringsfooi	5,30	3,50
4427 Collection material (per patient)/Kolleksiemateriaal (per pasiënt)	1,20	—
4429 Attendance in theatre/Teenwoordigheid in teater	63,40	—
4430 Recombinant DNA technique/Rekombinerende DNA tegniek	58,70	39,10
4432 Entomological examination/Entomologiese ondersoek	24,30	16,20
21.12 Isotopes/Isotope:		
4528 Ferritin/Ferritein	25,40	16,90
21.13 After hour service and travelling fees (applicable to pathologists only)/Buite normale werksure en reisgelde (slegs van toepassing op patoloë):		
4541 Attendance fee outside the laboratory within six kilometre radius including travelling/Gelde vir teenwoordigheid buite die laboratorium binne 'n radius van ses kilometer, reisgeld ingesluit	7,40	—
Travelling fee outside six kilometre radius from laboratory or house (whichever is the nearest) per kilometre, one way (see item 5003)/Reisgelde buite 'n radius van ses kilometer van laboratorium of huis (watter een die naaste is) per kilometer, een rigting (sien item 5003).		
4547 After hour service: (Monday to Friday) 17h00 to 07h00, Saturday 13h00 to Monday 07h00 and public holidays/Diens buite normale werkure: (Maandag tot Vrydag) 17h00 tot 07h00, Saterdag 13h00 tot Maandag 07h00 en openbare vakansiedae	Tariff + 50% Tarief + 50%	—
4548 Minimum fee during normal hours/Minimum tarief gedurende normale ure	7,00	—
4549 Minimum fee for after hour service/Minimumgelde vir diens buite normale werkure	14,80	—
4551 Fees not detailed above will be based on the fee for a comparable service in the Tariff of fees/Gelde vir dienste nie vermeld in die voorafgaande skedule, sal baseer word op die gelde van 'n vergelykbare diens in die Tarief	—	—
4553 The maximum fee for the first complete investigation of liver functions of a patient will be/Die maksimum bedrag vir die eerste algehele ondersoek van die lewerfunksie van pasiënt is	121,60	81,10

	Pathologists Patoloog	Other special- lists and gen- eral practitio- ner/ander spe- cialiste en huisarts
	R	R
22. ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY/ANATOMIESE PATOLOGIE:		
<i>Note.</i> —Histological examinations entailing more than five blocks should receive special consideration/ <i>Let wel.</i> —Histologie-ondersoeke wat meer as vyf blokke behels behoort spesiale oorweging te geniet.		
Exfoliative cytology/Eksfoliatiewe sitologie:		
<i>Sputum and all body fluids/Sputum en alle liggaamsvog:</i>		
4561 First unit/Eerste eenheid	35,00	23,30
4563 Each additional unit/Elke addisionele eenheid	10,20	6,80
4567 Histology, one unit or sample/Histologie, per eenheid of monster	41,00	27,30
4569 Histology, two blocks/Histologie, twee blokke	51,20	34,10
4571 Histology (more than two units), per additional block/Histologie (meer as twee eenhede), per addisionele blok ...	5,70	3,80
4573 Karyotyping/Kariotipering	195,70	130,50
4575 Histology and frozen section in laboratory/Histologie en bevrore snit in laboratorium	59,20	39,50
4577 Histology and tissue examination in theatre/Histologie en weefselondersoek in operasiesaal	106,70	71,10
4579 Attendance in theatre-no examination/Teenwoordigheid in teater sonder ondersoek	68,60	45,70
4583 Serial sections/Seriesneë (including 4567/4567 ingeslote)	49,10	32,70
4587 Histology consultation/Histologie konsultasie	26,40	17,60
4589 Special stains/Spesiale kleuring	17,50	11,70
4591 Immunofluorescence/Immunoperoxidase studies/Immuno-fluoresiën/Immunoperoksidase studies	54,00	36,00
4593 Electron microscopy/Elektron-mikroskopiese ondersoek	219,20	146,10

IV. TRAVELLING EXPENSES/REISKOSTE

REFER TO GENERAL RULE P/VERWYS NA ALGEMENE REEL P

When a doctor has to travel more than 5 kilometres to visit a patient, the fees shall be calculated as follows/Waar 'n geneesheer meer as 5 kilometer moet reis om 'n pasiënt te besoek, word sy gelde as volg bereken:

Consultation, visit or surgical fee: Plus/Konsultasie, besoek of chirurgiese gelde: Plus

5001 Cost of public transport and travelling time or/Koste van openbare vervoer en reistyd of

5003 R0,32 per km for each kilometre in excess of 10 kilometres total travelled in *own car*: 19 km total = $9 \times 0,32$ cent = R2,88 cent (no travelling time)/R0,32 per km vir elke kilometer verder as 10 kilometer in totaal, afgelê in eie motor: 19 km totaal = $9 \times 0,32$ sent = R2,88 sent (geen reistyd)

Where distances exceed 30 km the fee shall be calculated at a rate of R0,50 for each kilometre in excess of 10 km total: 31 km total = 21×50 cent = R10,50 (*NO TRAVELLING TIME*).

Waar afstande 30 km oorskry word gelde bereken teen R0,50 per kilometer verder as 10 km in totaal: 31 km totaal = 21×50 sent = R10,50 (*GEEN REISTYD*).

Travelling time. (Only applicable when public transport is used)/*Reistyd.* (Slegs van toepassing wanneer van openbare vervoer gebruik gemaak word.)

5005 Specialist R44,30 per hour or part thereof/R44,30 per uur of deel daarvan vir 'n Spesialis.

5007 General Practitioner: R29,50 per hour or part thereof/Huisarts: R29,50 per uur of deel daarvan.

5009 After hours: Specialist: R66,40 per hour or part thereof/Na ure: Spesialis: R66,40 per uur of deel daarvan.

5011 After hours: General Practitioner: R44,30 per hour or part thereof/Na ure: Huisarts: R44,30 per uur of deel daarvan.

5013 Travelling fees are not payable to medical practitioners when they travel from a distance to assist at an operation on cases referred to surgeons by them/Reisgelde is nie betaalbaar indien 'n mediese praktisyn 'n afstand reis om as assistent behulpsaam te wees by 'n operasie op 'n pasiënt deur homself na die chirurg verwys nie.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends/Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis af in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word.

5015 Travelling expenses may be charged from the medical practitioner's residence for calls received at night or during weekends in cases where travelling fees are allowed. (For distances of 5 kilometres or more from starting point.)/Reiskoste kan vir reise van die mediese praktisyn se woonhuis af in antwoord op oproepe ontvang gedurende die nag of naweke geëis word, in gevalle waar reisgeld gehef mag word. (Vir afstande van 5 kilometer of verder vanaf die beginpunt.)

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED
DURING AUGUST 1988

(All local prices are subject to general sales tax)

RP REPORTS

- RP 50/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Northern Cape Area Development Board for the financial year 1985–86. ISBN 0 621 11509 6. Local R4,85, other countries R5,80.
- RP 54/1988—Administration: House of Delegates: Annual Report, 1987. ISBN 0 621 11537 1. Local R42,20, other countries R52,75.
- RP 55/1988—The Registrar of Friendly Societies: Twenty-fourth Annual Report for the year ended 31 December 1986. ISBN 0 621 11538 X. Local R1,30, other countries R1,70.
- RP 68/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Provincial Administration of Natal and Miscellaneous Accounts for 1986–87. ISBN 0 621 11561 4. Local R13,95, other countries R17,45.
- RP 80/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Provincial Administration of the Cape of Good Hope for 1986–87. ISBN 0 621 11772 2. Local R14,40, other countries R18.
- RP 85/1988—National Manpower Commission: Measures to Counter Cyclical Unemployment in South Africa. ISBN 0 621 11797 8. Local R3,05, other countries R3,80.
- RP 88/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Provincial Administration of the Transvaal for 1986–87. ISBN 0 621 11820 6. Local R10,10, other countries R12,60.
- RP 89/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Maize Board for the financial year 1 May 1986 to 30 April 1987. ISBN 0 621 11821 4. Local R1,40, other countries R1,75.
- RP 90/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Canning Fruit Board for the period 1 July 1986 to 30 September 1987. ISBN 0 621 11824 9. Local R1,48, other countries R1,81.
- RP 91/1988—Report of the Auditor-General on the Accounts of the Lucerne Seed Board for the financial year 1 September 1986 to 31 August 1987. ISBN 0 621 11825 7. Local R1,45, other countries R1,80.

MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

Patent Journal (including Trade Marks, Designs and Copyright in Cinematograph Films). Volume 21, August 1988, No. 8. ISSN 0031-286X. Local R1, other countries R1,25.

Bound volumes of the *Government Gazette* for January, February and March 1988. Local R25 per bound volume, other countries R32 per bound volume.

MAPS

(Printed from 25 July to 25 August 1988)

1:50 000

	Edition	Date of information
New RSA editions		
2724DA—Norlim.....	Second	1984
2730BD—Paul Pietersburg.....	Second	1986
2731AA—Sulphur Springs.....	Second	1987
2731BC—Golela.....	Third	1986
2731CC—Gluckstad.....	Second	1986
2824CC—Uitkyk.....	Second	1986
3322AD—Rosselerf.....	Second	1987
3322BA—Seekoegat.....	Second	1987

1:50 000

New SWA editions

2117BB—Woodstock.....	Second	1979
2117CC—Swakophöhe.....	Second	1979
2117DD—Barreshagen.....	Second	1979

DIE STAATSDRUKKER

AMPTELIKE PUBLIKASIES ONTVANG
GEDURENDE AUGUSTUS 1988

(Alle binnelandse pryse onderhewig aan algemene verkoop-belasting)

RP-VERSLAE

- RP 50/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Ontwikkelingsraad, Noord-Kaapgebied, vir die boekjaar 1985–86. ISBN 0 621 11509 6. Plaaslik R4,85, buitelands R5,80.
- RP 54/1988—Administrasie: Raad van Afgevaardigdes: Jaarverslag, 1987. ISBN 0 621 11537 1. Plaaslik R42,20, buitelands R52,75.
- RP 55/1988—Die Registrateur van Onderlinge Hulpverenigings: Vier-en-twintigste Jaarverslag vir die jaar geëindig 31 Desember 1986. ISBN 0 621 11538 X. Plaaslik R1,30, buitelands R1,70.
- RP 68/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Provinsiale Administrasie van Natal en Diverse Rekenings vir 1986–87. ISBN 0 621 11561 4. Plaaslik R13,95, buitelands R17,45.
- RP 80/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Provinsiale Administrasie van die Kaap die Goeie Hoop vir 1986–87. ISBN 0 621 11772 2. Plaaslik R14,40, buitelands R18.
- RP 85/1988—Nasionale Mannekragskommissie: Maatreëls om Sikliese Werkloosheid in Suid-Afrika teen te werk. ISBN 0 621 11797 8. Plaaslik R3,05, buitelands R3,80.
- RP 88/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Provinsiale Administrasie van Transvaal, vir 1986–87. ISBN 0 621 11820 6. Plaaslik R10,10, buitelands R12,60.
- RP 89/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Mielieraad vir die boekjaar 1 Mei 1986 tot 30 April 1987. ISBN 0 621 11821 4. Plaaslik R1,40, buitelands R1,75.
- RP 90/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Raad vir Inmaakvrugte vir die tydperk 1 Julie 1986 tot 30 September 1987. ISBN 0 621 11824 9. Plaaslik R1,48, buitelands R1,81.
- RP 91/1988—Verslag van die Ouditeur-generaal oor die Rekenings van die Lusernraad vir die boekjaar 1 September 1986 tot 31 Augustus 1987. ISBN 0 621 11825 7. Plaaslik R1,45, buitelands R1,80.

DIVERSE PUBLIKASIES

Patentjoernaal (insluitende Handelsmerke, Modelle en Outeursreg in Rolprente). Volume 21, Augustus 1988, No. 8. ISSN 0031-286X. Plaaslik R1, buitelands R1,25.

Gebinde dele van die *Staatskoerant* vir Januarie, Februarie en Maart 1988. Plaaslik R25 per gebinde deel, buitelands R32 per gebinde deel.

KAARTE

(Gedruk vanaf 25 Julie tot 25 Augustus 1988)

1:50 000

	Uitgawe	Datum van inligting
Nuwe RSA uitgawes		
2724DA—Norlim.....	Tweede	1984
2730BD—Paul Pietersburg.....	Tweede	1986
2731AA—Sulphur Springs.....	Tweede	1987
2731BC—Golela.....	Derde	1986
2731CC—Gluckstad.....	Tweede	1986
2824CC—Uitkyk.....	Tweede	1986
3322AD—Rosselerf.....	Tweede	1987
3322BA—Seekoegat.....	Tweede	1987

1:50 000

Nuwe SWA uitgawes

2117BB—Woodstock.....	Tweede	1979
2117CC—Swakophöhe.....	Tweede	1979
2117DD—Barreshagen.....	Tweede	1979

	<i>Edition</i>	<i>Date of information</i>		<i>Uitgawe</i>	<i>Datum van inligting</i>
1:50 000			1:50 000		
Topo reprints			Topo-herdrukke		
2430DA—Mogaba	Second	1975	2430DA—Mogaba	Tweede	1975
2527AB—Ga-Ramakoka	Third	1977	2527AB—Ga-Ramakoka	Derde	1977
2527DC—Hekpoort	Third	1985	2527DC—Hekpoort	Derde	1985
2826BB—Virginia	Third	1975	2826BB—Virginia	Derde	1975
3318CD—Kapaastad	Sixth	1983	3318CD—Kapaastad	Sesde	1983
3318CB—Worcester	Third	1974	3318CB—Worcester	Derde	1974
3419BA—Mitchell's Plain	Fifth	1983	2419BA—Mitchell's Plain	Vyfde	1983
1:250 000			1:250 000		
Reprints			Herdrukke		
2930—Durban topo and topo cad	First	1980	2930—Durban topo en topo-kad	Eerste	1980
3318—Cape Town topo and topo cad	Fifth	1981	3318—Cape Town topo en topo-kad	Vyfde	1981
1:500 000			1:500 000		
Aero overprints			Lug-oordrukke		
3324—Port Elizabeth aero information	1 Feb. 1988	1981	3324—Port Elizabeth Luginligting	1 Feb. 1988	1981

**IMPORTANT
ANNOUNCEMENT**
**CLOSING TIMES FOR LEGAL NOTICES AND
GOVERNMENT NOTICES**
1989

The closing time is 15h00 sharp on the following days:

- 16 March, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday 23 March.
- 22 March, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday, 31 March.
- 30 March, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 7 April.
- 26 April, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday 5 May.
- 25 May, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 2 June.
- 5 October, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 13 October.
- 20 December, Wednesday, for the issue of Friday 29 December.
- 28 December, Thursday, for the issue of Friday 5 January.

Late notices will be published in the subsequent issue. If, under special circumstances, a late notice is being accepted, a double tariff will be charged.

The copy for a separate *Government Gazette* must be handed in not later than three calendar weeks before date of publication.

**BELANGRIKE
AANKONDIGING**
**SLUITINGSTYF VIR WETLIKE KENNISGEWINGS EN
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWINGS**
1989

Die sluitingstyd is stiptelik 15h00 op die volgende dae:

- 16 Maart, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Donderdag 23 Maart.
- 22 Maart, Woensdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 31 Maart.
- 30 Maart, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 7 April.
- 26 April, Woensdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 5 Mei.
- 25 Mei, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 2 Junie.
- 5 Oktober, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 13 Oktober.
- 20 Desember, Woensdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 29 Desember.
- 28 Desember, Donderdag, vir die uitgawe van Vrydag 5 Januarie.

Laat kennisgewings sal in die daaropvolgende uitgawe geplaas word. Indien 'n laat kennisgewing wel, onder spesiale omstandighede aanvaar word, sal 'n dubbeltarief gehef word.

Wanneer 'n aparte *Staatskoerant* verlang word moet die kopie drie kalenderweke voor publikasie ingedien word.

Use it.

Don't abuse



it.

water is for everybody

Werk mooi daarmee.

Ons leef



daarvan.

water is kosbaar

CONTENTS

No.	Page No.	Gazette No.
GOVERNMENT NOTICE		
Manpower, Department of		
Government Notice		
R. 290 Workmen's Compensation Act (30/1941): Prescribe, with effect from 1 March 1989, the "Scale of Fees for Medical Aid"	1	11703

INHOUD

No.	Bladsy No.	Staats-koerant No.
GOEWERMENSKENNISGEWING		
Mannekrag, Departement van		
Goewermenskenisgewing		
290 Ongevallewet (30/1941): Voorskryf, met ingang vanaf 1 Maart 1989, van die "Tarief vir Geneeskundige Behandeling"	1	11703